# ANNUA



Annual Plan 2025-2026



## **CONTENTS**

YOUR COUNCIL	2
OUR PURPOSE	3
WELCOME FROM THE MAYOR AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE	4
KEY CHANGES TO THE DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN	6
COUNCIL'S PLANNING AND REPORTING CYCLE	8
THE PURPOSE OF THE ANNUAL PLAN	8
THE DECISION MAKING PROCESS	9
COMMUNITY OUTCOMES	8
STRATEGIC PRIORITIES	12
TĀ MĀTOU MAURI	13
MĀORI CAPACITY	14
OUR DISTRICT	15
KEY ISSUES AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	18
OUR FINANCIALS	22
SERVICE DELIVERY	25
Significant Activities	26
Community Leadership	28
Governance	28
District Development	32
Infrastructure Services	36
<ul> <li>Roads and Footpaths</li> </ul>	36
Water Supply	40
Wastewater	50

<ul> <li>Stormwater Drainage</li> </ul>	56
Solid Waste	62
Community Services	66
Recreation	66
Libraries and Museums	72
Community Protection	76
<ul> <li>Emergency Management</li> </ul>	76
<ul> <li>Environmental Health Services</li> </ul>	78
- Animal Control	80
<ul> <li>Building Services</li> </ul>	81
Community Development	84
Property Management	90
Earthquake Recovery and Regeneration	94
Council Controlled Organisations	98
Enterprise North Canterbury	98
<ul> <li>Te K</li></ul>	100
<ul> <li>Transwaste Canterbury Limited</li> </ul>	102
Waimakariri Public Arts Trust	103
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	105
Annual Plan Disclosure Statement	106
Benchmarks	107
Forecast Financial Statements	108
Prospective Statements	108
Significant Capital Projects	111
Funding Impact Statement	114
Capital Project Funding Plans	116
Rates	117
Cost of Activity Statements	128

RATES AND FEES	143
Development Contributions Schedule	144
Changes to Fees and Charges Schedule	146
Rate Samples by Area	162
POLICIES	175
Financial Policies	176
FURTHER INFORMATION	187
Staff Structure to Level Three	188
Structures of Elected Members	189
<ul> <li>The Structure of Council — Wards</li> </ul>	189
<ul> <li>Council and Committees Structure</li> </ul>	190
<ul> <li>Structure of Council —</li> </ul>	
Committees and Community Boards	191
Glossary	192
Directory	195



# YOUR COUNCIL

#### **FROM LEFT TO RIGHT:**

Chief Executive Jeff Millward Councillor Robbie Brine Councillor Paul Williams Councillor Jason Goldsworthy Councillor Niki Mealings Deputy Mayor Neville Atkinson, JP Mayor Dan Gordon Councillor Joan Ward Councillor Philip Redmond, QSM Councillor Al Blackie, QSM, JP Councillor Brent Cairns Councillor Tim Fulton

## **OUR PURPOSE**

The Council's purpose is to make Waimakariri a great place to be, in partnership with our Communities guided by our outcomes, actioned through the following roles:

- As a service provider
- As a funder of activities by others
- As an advocate on behalf of our community
- As a regulator under legislation.

## WELCOME FROM THE MAYOR AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE

### Kia ora Waimakariri,

The Waimakariri District Council has now adopted its Annual Plan for the 2025/26 year, confirming a rates increase of 4.98%, one of the lowest in Canterbury.

This plan continues the work programme set out in the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan (LTP). Since adopting the LTP, cost increases and reduced funding have required Council to revisit our budgets and rates. The LTP signalled a 4.73% rates increase, and the adopted Annual Plan confirms a modest increase of 0.25% to 4.98%. Most of this is due to new central government costs imposed on Local Authorities under the Water Bill, such as \$360,000 in Commerce Commission and Taumata Arowai levies, which alone added 0.4% to rates.

Council worked hard to ensure the budgets remained closely aligned with the LTP, despite operating in an inflationary environment. Our focus remains on cost-efficiency, value for money, and delivering core services. This approach is consistent with the Government's direction to focus on good quality local infrastructure, essential services, and responsible rate setting, values that Waimakariri has long championed.

We're proud to say we've delivered on this commitment.

Public input was an important part of the process. Over 780 submissions were received, with 660 focusing on Three Waters reform, Local Water Done Well.

#### Local Water Done Well / Three Waters Reform

The Council proposed establishing an internal business unit to deliver three waters services while continuing to explore future collaboration with our northern neighbours, Hurunui and Kaikōura. This approach maintains local ownership, governance, and operational control. It also enables integrated planning, builds on over two decades of investment, and is the lowest-cost option for the next 10 years. We're pleased to report that 97.2% of submitters supported Council's preferred option. As a result, the Council will proceed with the internal business unit model.

We are now working towards submitting our Water Services Delivery Plan to central government by September 2025 and will keep the community informed as we progress.

The adopted Annual Plan also responds to several other challenges and opportunities this year, including:

- Addressing a \$13.5 million shortfall in road and transport funding from NZ Transport Agency over the next three years
- Managing the impact of increased asset values, which drive up depreciation and insurance costs
- Progressing consultation on a proposed rates remission policy for secondary dwellings
- Reviewing our Development Contributions policy.

Through it all, our focus remains on maintaining high-quality services, while delivering some of the lowest average rates increases in the country. This is made possible by prudent financial management. Our accounts are audited annually by Audit NZ and our credit rating, AA- long-term and A-1+ short-term, was recently reviewed by Standard and Poor's with a stable outlook. For context, this rating is stronger or equal to most major trading banks.

This record reflects our commitment to supporting households, maintaining financial resilience, and keeping pace with the needs of our fast-growing district. We are determined to continue providing the services our community relies on, while ensuring Waimakariri remains a great place to live now and in the future.

#### Ngā mihi



Dan Gordon Mayor





Jeff Millward Chief Executive

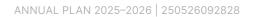


## **KEY CHANGES TO THE DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN**

## Changes as a result of submissions to the Annual Plan and decisions made by Council.

Service Delivery	Budget increased/ (decreased)
	\$'000
Roads and Footpaths	
Old Waimakariri Bridge Renewals	65
Rangiora Airfield / Priors Road Upgrade	(150)
Widen Culvert on Townsend Road	650
Mulcocks and Fernside Road Closure — Kiwirail and NZTA	(78)
Fernside / Todds Intersection	(500)
Ravenswood Park and Ride	(320)
New Eastern Link Road	(71)
Water Supply	
Woodend Pegasus Water Supply Pipe Renewals	(255)
Woodend Pegasus Fixed Generator at EQ1 and EQ2 Wells	(168)
Mandeville Source Upgrade 2	300
Ohoka Restrictor Upgrades	63
Oxford Rural No 1 Water Main Renewal McGraths	188
Oxford Rural No 2 Water Renewals	(257)
West Eyreton Water Supply Pipe Renewals	(105)
District Water Backup Analysers	52
Urban Supplies Restrictor Upgrades	145
Wastewater	
Rangiora Aeration Basin Upgrade	(52)
Mandeville Wastewater Headworks Renewals	(52)
Kaiapoi Washdown Water Supply Upgrade	58
Woodend Washdown Water Supply Upgrade	52
Oxford Washdown Water Supply Upgrade	52

Service Delivery	Budget increased/ (decreased)
	\$'000
Stormwater Drainage	
Coastal Urban Waikuku Flood Pumping	15
Coastal Urban Pines Kairaki Upgrade	(241)
Central Rural Drain Maintenance	67
District Drainage Mandeville Resurgence Channel Diversion / Upgrade	(1,650)
Solid Waste	
Southbrook Transfer Station Access Roads	(80)
Southbrook Transfer Station Land Purchase for Future Upgrades	(740)
Southbrook Transfer Station Landscaping / Shelter Belts	(70)
Southbrook Transfer Station Disposal Pit Upgrade and Road Realignment	64
Construction of New Shop and Education Centre	88
Recreation	
154 East Belt Cricket Oval	(256)
Canterbury Surf Lifesaving Grant	42



## **COUNCIL'S PLANNING AND REPORTING CYCLE**

## The Long Term Planning Cycle



## THE PURPOSE OF THE ANNUAL PLAN

This 2025/2026 Annual Plan updates budgets and work programmes laid out in the second year of the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan.

The Local Government Act 2002 stipulates in Section 95(5) that the purpose of an annual plan is to:

- a) contain the proposed annual budget and funding impact statement for the year to which the annual plan relates
- b) identify any variation from the financial statements and funding impact statement included in the local authority's long term plan in respect of the year

- c) support the long term plan in providing integrated decision making and coordination of the resources of the local authority
- d) contribute to the accountability of the local authority to the community.

The current Long Term Plan can be viewed on the Council website waimakariri.govt.nz

## **THE DECISION MAKING PROCESS**

Annual Plan 2025-2026 Consultation Document for Public Submissions



## **COMMUNITY OUTCOMES**



## SOCIAL

#### A place where everyone can have a sense of belonging...

- Public spaces are diverse, respond to changing demographics and meet local needs for leisure and recreation
- Council commits to promoting health and wellbeing and minimising the risk of social harm to its communities
- Housing is available to match the changing needs and aspirations of our community
- Our community groups are sustainable and able to get the support they need to succeed
- Our community has access to the knowledge and skills needed to participate fully in society and to exercise choice about how to live their lives
- People are able to enjoy meaningful relationships with others in their families, whānau, communities, iwi and workplaces
- Our community has equitable access to the essential infrastructure and services required to support community wellbeing.

## **CULTURAL**

## ...where our people are enabled to thrive and give creative expression to their identity and heritage...

- Public spaces express our cultural identities and help to foster an inclusive society
- The distinctive character of our takiwā/district, arts and heritage are preserved and enhanced
- All members of our community are able to engage in arts, culture and heritage events and activities as participants, consumers, creators or providers
- · Waimakariri's diversity is freely expressed, respected and valued
- There is an environment that supports creativity and innovation for all
- Local arts, culture and heritage are able to make a growing contribution to the community and economy.





## **ENVIRONMENTAL**

#### ...that values and restores our environment...

- People are supported to participate in improving the health and sustainability of our environment
- · Land use is sustainable; biodiversity is protected and restored
- Our district is resilient and able to quickly respond to and recover from natural disasters and the effects of climate change
- Our district transitions towards a reduced carbon and waste district
- The natural and built environment in which people live is clean, healthy and safe
- Our communities are able to access and enjoy natural areas and public spaces.

## **ECONOMIC**

#### ...and is supported by a resilient and innovative economy.

- Enterprises are supported and enabled to succeed
- There is access to meaningful, rewarding, and safe employment within the district
- Our district recognises the value of both paid and unpaid work
- Infrastructure and services are sustainable, resilient, and affordable
- Our district readily adapts to innovation and emerging technologies that support its transition to a circular economy
- There are sufficient and appropriate locations where businesses can set up in our District
- There are sufficient skills and education opportunities available to support the economy.

## **STRATEGIC PRIORITIES**

## Protect and enhance the resilience of our natural and built environment

Respond to the challenges posed by climate change by building resilient infrastructure, managing adaptation, and minimising council's carbon emissions.

## Enhance community wellbeing, safety, inclusivity and connectedness

Waimakariri District is a high growth area with an increasingly diverse population. We want to build a wellbeing centred community where all feel safe and welcome; are accepted and connected.

## Advance an integrated and accessible transport network

Improve transportation options across the district by working to reduce congestion, providing alternative transport options, and ensuring the choices cater to a range of accessibility needs.

## Enable economic development and sustainable growth

Enable economic prosperity of the district through sustained population growth, direct investment and business friendly practices that attract new and support existing local businesses.

## Embrace partnership with Ngāi Tūāhuriri

Pursue a meaningful, open and trusting relationship based on the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi with Ngāi Tūāhuriri.



**·** 





2

111

ili

# TĀ MĀTOU MAURI

**Our Principles** 

Our principles	Ngā mātāpono				
<b>Our purpose</b> Tā mātou kaupapa		To make Waimakariri a great place to be, in partnership with our communities. Kia mahitahi ki te hāpori kia whakanui ake te rohe o Waimakariri.			
<b>Our vision</b> Tā mātou anamata	Kia pono, kia tika tā mātou r	We are a respectful, progressive team delivering value for our customers. Kia pono, kia tika tā mātou mahi mō te hāpori.			
	We will Ka pēnei mātou	We will Ka pēnei mātou			
<b>Our values</b> Tā mātou uara	Act with integrity, honesty a <i>Mahi pono</i>	Act with integrity, honesty and trustKeep you informedMahi ponoTauākī mahi			
	Do better every day       Take responsibility       Work with you and ea         Whaia te tika       Takohanga rato       Mahitahi			Work with you and each other. Mahitahi	
<b>Our customer promise</b> Tā mātou taurangi kiritaki		We will be professional, approachable and solutions-focused. Ina he pātai tāu, mā te ringa manaaki, te ringa ngaio e kimi te whakautu tika.			

## MĀORI CAPACITY

#### Continued development of Māori Capacity to contribute to decision making process of the Council.

The Council in partnership with Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga, continue to build their relationship towards mutual understanding, through on-going discussion and consultation on relevant issues. This is provided for in the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga and the Council, initially signed in 2003 and reviewed in December 2012.

#### **Shared Decision-Making**

Opportunity for active involvement in shared decision making includes regular hui between the Council and Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga. Current issues and possible joint ventures or shared projects are discussed and matters for Council consideration in developing its Long Term and Annual Plans identified.

There is continued Council representation enabled for Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga meetings as requested, so that the Rūnanga can contribute to issues before the Council, highlight challenges and opportunities, raise matters of shared concern, and hear about Council projects and developments that are of interest to them.

The Council continues to be open to a variety of partnering opportunities with Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga, to ensure shared decision making on key relevant issues.

#### **Consultation**

To facilitate consultation, Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga liaise with Council staff at bi-monthly forums, participate in statutory and non-statutory consultation processes and provide advice and guidance on resource management matters of significance to the hapū and whānau of Ngāi Tūāhuriri.

The standard report template for all Council Committee and Community Board reports provides for specific consideration of mana whenua views on matters likely to be of interest to Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū, based on known matters of concern or clearly direct implications.

#### **Hearings and Pre-Hearing Meetings**

Mana whenua, where relevant, are acknowledged in hearings and pre-hearings and the Council encourage pre-hearings with Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga before resource consent and plan change/variation hearings to address issues of concern use of venues and provision for tikanga Māori.

At hearings recognition and provision for tikanga Māori and te reo Māori, is provided for where appropriate, and information considered sensitive and confidential by mana whenua is protected.

#### **Other Relationships**

The Council works closely with Whitiora Centre Limited and Paenga Kupenga Limited as organisations authorised to represent Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga on a variety of matters of interest to mana whenua.

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga also have two representatives on the Waimakariri Zone Committee under the Canterbury Water Management Strategy.

The Council and Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga (through Ngāi Tahu) each appoint Trustees to Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust that manages over 700ha of coastal conservation land. Recently, management responsibility of the Mahinga Kai area in Kaiapoi, as a result of the regeneration plans post earthquakes, was delegated to the Trust.

(Clause 35, Part 3, Schedule 10 - Local Government Act 2002).

## **OUR DISTRICT**

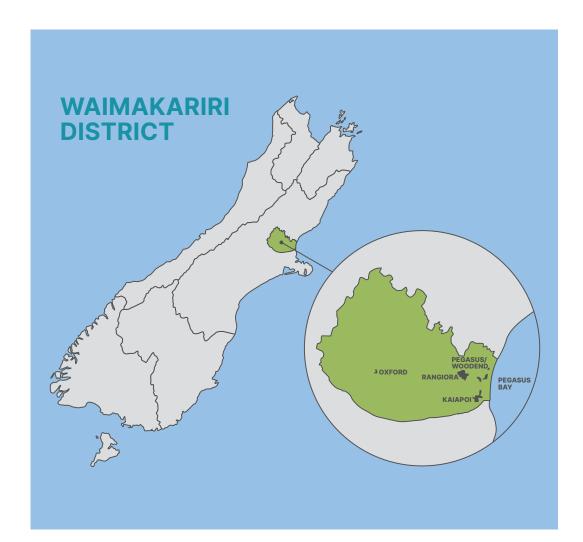
## Waimakariri (meaning river of cold rushing water or cold river)

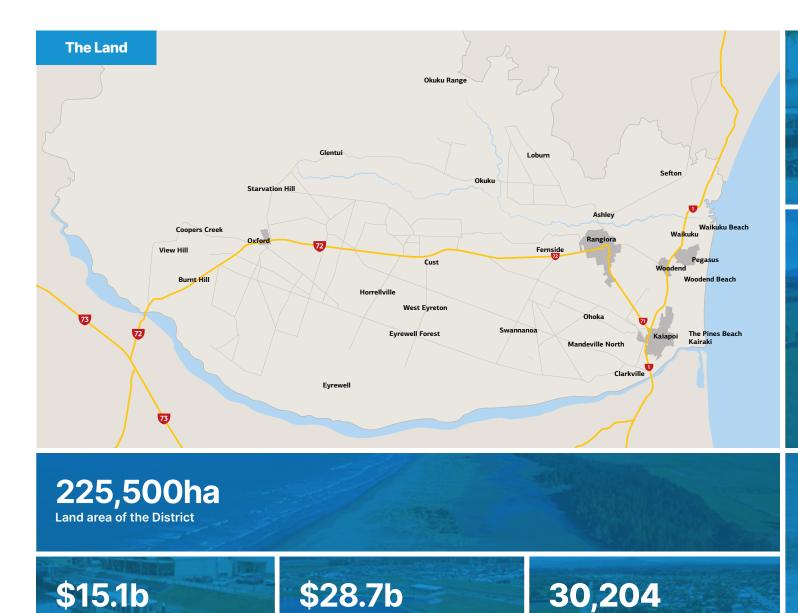
#### **Location and character**

The Waimakariri District lies to the north of Christchurch on the Canterbury Plains, extending from the Waimakariri River to the south, Pegasus Bay in the east and the Puketeraki Range in the west. It is bounded to the north by Hurunui District.

More than 80% of the population is concentrated in the eastern part of the District in the main urban areas of Rangiora, Kaiapoi, and Woodend/ Pegasus/Ravenswood. Oxford is the largest town in the western part of the District. These larger towns are supplemented by smaller rural villages and four beach settlements. The District also has a large number of people living on smaller lots in the rural and rural residential areas, with around 2,400 households living on properties sized between 0.5ha and just under 4ha, and around another 3,300 households living on small holdings sized between 4ha and just under 8ha. Many of these properties have their own sewerage system and some have their own water supply systems.

Most people live within a 30 minute drive from one another and all of these areas are within commuting distance of Christchurch City. Despite rapid population growth, Waimakariri has retained its small town/rural character and the District's close proximity to Christchurch makes it an attractive location for those wanting to live near a city but enjoy the country environment.





\$28.7b

Capital value (January 2025)

## Main towns

Rangiora Kaiapoi Oxford Woodend/Pegasus

## **Rural villages**

Cust Sefton Ohoka Ashley Mandeville Tuahiwi (Hapū of Te Ngāi O Tūāhuriri Rūnanga)

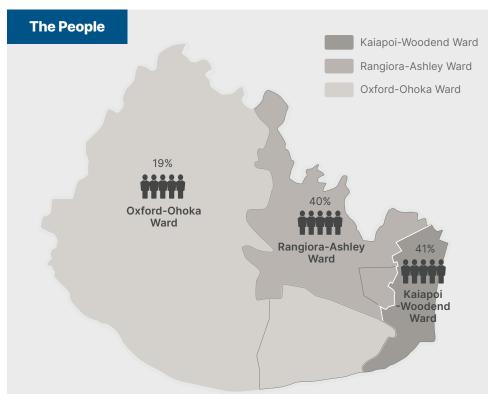
# Beach settlements

Waikuku Woodend The Pines Kairaki

Rateable properties (January 2025)

\$15.1b

Land value (January 2025)



#### Data source:

Sub-national population estimates at December 2023, Statistics NZ

## Employment

Employed full time (50%) Employed part-time (16%) Not in the labour force (31%) Unemployed (3%)

## **Gross income**

46% earn < \$30,000 pa 36% earn between \$30-\$70,00 pa 18% earn > \$70,000 pa Mean income \$33,600

# Household composition

72,000

Source: Formative

age

Estimated usually resident population as at 30 June 2025

Population

0-14 years (12,826 people)

15-39 years (19,078 people)

40-64 years (24,683 people)

65+ (15,413 people)

One-family households (77%) One-person households (20%) Multi-person households(3%)

## +16%

Population change 2018 - 2023

## Ethnic groups

European (92.1%) Māori (9.9%) Asian (3.8%) Pacific Peoples (1.6%) Other (1.3%)

## Home ownership

82.2% of households live in a privately owned dwelling

## **KEY ISSUES AND AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

#### 3 Waters Reform — Local Water Done Well

In 2021 when Three Waters Reform was first proposed, the government aimed to centralise the management and ownership of stormwater, drinking water, and wastewater into four regional co-governed entities, moving these responsibilities away from councils.

Our Council had a range of concerns and fundamentally opposed the forced removal of public-owned assets.

We consulted the community, and 95% of respondents told us that they opposed the reform and valued local ownership and control over water services.

Waimakariri District Council led the formation of Communities 4 Local Democracy (C4LD), a coalition of around 30 councils advocating against Three Waters.

C4LD lobbied for local say, and community assets remaining in community ownership. We put forward an alternative reform model that emphasised local say and ownership, while being agile enough to meet higher regulatory and financial sustainability standards.

This policy formed the basis of Local Water Done Well — the reform proposal adopted by the new Government in early 2024.

The policy allows for local solutions and arrangements to be made to address water infrastructure needs while maintaining local ownership and representation. As a Council, Waimakariri has heavily invested over many years in our water infrastructure and security on behalf of our community and with our environment in mind, and we aren't facing the same up-coming infrastructure costs as some other communities.

Over the last 20 years we've invested over \$100m in our water infrastructure to ensure it is of the highest quality and standard and we are planning to ensure it stays this way. We also have a 150 year infrastructure strategy to fund these assets for our community.

Our water-related assets together have a value of \$1,103m, and we have a further \$112.7m allocated in the Long Term Plan to support drinking water safety upgrades, improve our wastewater treatment infrastructure and address flood risks in our District.

Legislation passed in August last year requires councils to create a Water Services Delivery Plan for the provision of drinking water, wastewater and stormwater services. This plan details how councils will meet higher standards, investment, and regulations and needs to be sent to the Government by September.

In anticipation of this deadline, Hurunui, Kaikōura, and Waimakariri District councils announced that they had been exploring potential efficiencies that could be achieved through collaboration.

We had utility and infrastructure advisers Castalia, undertake financial modelling for us looking at drinking water and wastewater services. Stormwater was not included as the close link between stormwater infrastructure with roads and reserves means delivery of these services cannot readily be separated from Council ownership.

Several models were considered and modelled for the delivery of drinking water and wastewater services:

- Internal Business Unit within the council this is essentially the existing approach to service delivery
- 2 + 1 model Hurunui and Kaikōura contract WDC to provide management, operational, and maintenance of water services
- Management-Operation-Maintenance (MOM) model

   All councils maintain their own assets but form a co-owned MOM entity that manages operations
- Joint Council Controlled Organisation (CCO) The three councils set up a company that would own the water assets and deliver water services
- Solely owned CCO Each Council sets up its own company that would own the water assets and deliver water services.

Modelling of future costs, based on various scenarios, has shown that in the first 10 years the preferred model for Waimakariri is an internal business unit.

This is essentially the same as we have now but meets the new Government legislative requirements.

Through a business unit we retain effective control and influence which is what we heard was important when we engaged with the community. Across the longer term (ten years or more) there are possible efficiencies in other structures. However, these would likely be offset by the costs of setting up a new organisation. There would also be a duplication of overheads across other Council operations.

Any decision to change the way water services are provided in Waimakariri also needs to consider more than just financial matters.

Provision of water services is integral to other Council activities such as land use and infrastructure planning. Taking these factors into account, the Council considered the advantages and disadvantages of the options available during a meeting earlier in the year.

Council considers that the most cost-effective way to provide water services for ratepayers, is through an Internal Business Unit and offer to share/provide management and technical services with Hurunui and Kaikōura councils or their organisations.

There is merit in looking at activities our councils jointly undertake through shared services that provides efficiencies and savings while retaining localism. We will continue to explore these discussions going forward.

An Internal Business Unit is the best model for Waimakariri District being a growth council, but also allows our council through shared position to provide water services to our neighbouring councils through shared services arrangements.

Consultation on the preferred water services delivery model was completed through the draft Annual Plan 2025/26 with a total of 764 submissions on the proposed model, and of those who indicated a preference, 733 (97.2%) expressed their support for the proposal.

The Council have approved an in-house water services business unit model and the Water Services Delivery Plan for submission to Government. The preliminary



establishment of the Internal Business Unit will take effect from 1 July 2025, with a phased transition to full implementation.

#### **Transport Funding**

In October 2024 the Council had to revise its roading programme after a drop in co-funding from NZ Transport Agency.

The cost of building and maintaining local roads is shared between central government, through NZ Transport Agency (NZTA) and local councils.

NZTA contributes to local roads from taxes whereas councils contribute from rates and borrowing, in what is known as the 'local share'.

Councils' set new projects and maintenance budgets for these assets in the Long Term and Annual Plans while waiting for confirmation of co-funding from NZTA. If funding isn't delivered at the expected level this requires a re-budget and re-prioritisation.

In the last Long Term Plan, Waimakariri District Council asked NZTA for a \$9.5m contribution towards roading improvement projects. NZTA allocated \$0.7m — leaving a shortfall of \$8.82m for roading improvements.

For road maintenance Council received only \$49.8m of the \$59m needed to maintain our districts roads.

Overall, this left the Council with a \$13.5m gap within its budgeted operational and capital programme over three years to 2026/27.

Council instructed staff to rejig, reduce-scope, and progress some projects to design stage only to work within the available budget, following consultation of the draft Annual Plan the programme of works has been further reviewed with a number of project budgets adjusted that resulted in an overall reduction in the Roading Capital Projects Budget for 2025/2026.

We know that many people in the community are feeling the pinch. Because of this our non-negotiable was not to increase costs overall and to live within our budget. What we've done is re-prioritise and defer work to a level that stayed within budget.

A list of the key roads and footpaths projects planned for 2025-2026 can be found on page 36 of this document.

#### **Outside Factors Driving Cost Increases**

The Council acknowledges the growing cost pressures on our community, with essentials such as groceries, insurance, and utilities increasing significantly over recent years.

These pressures impact households as well as the Council. Specifically, our ability to maintain services and infrastructure, with growing insurance premiums and inflation making balancing the budget a challenge.

Local Government inflation continues to run higher than CPI. The Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) is 3.4% compared to the Consumer Price Index (CPI) which is now 2.2%.

Inflation over previous years has driven up the price and cost of essential construction and maintenance activities.

This increase affects assets like roads, bridges, and water systems, which are crucial for local communities and heavily funded by council budgets. For example, work commissioned by Local Government New Zealand found that over the past three years, costs have gone up significantly:

- Bridges are 38% more expensive to build
- Sewage systems are 30% more expensive to build
- Roads and water supply system are 27% more expensive to build.

As the value of assets increase, the Council needs to increase the amount we put aside for maintenance and future asset renewal. The council also needs to fund depreciation as a mean of its obligations to the LGA of keeping intact intergenerational equity. As asset values have inflated, insurance premiums need to rise sharply — and this has been between 12% and 30% in the last few years.

This is due to higher inflation as well as more frequent severe weather events, such as Cyclone Gabrielle and recent regional flooding increasing the risks being faced by insurers.

These pressures require the Council to consider options like raising rates or lowering levels of service to balance the budget and manage debt responsibly.

However, it's important when thinking about the Council's borrowing that we put this into perspective. In 2023/24 Council's annual operating revenue was approximately \$129m, with net debt sitting at \$177m.

This is a 1.4:1 debt to income ratio and well under the Government threshold for a growth council. This is also backed up by community-owned assets (roads, reserves, water plants etc.) valued at approximately \$2.8b.

For a household comparison, mortgage borrowing in New Zealand is capped at a 6:1 debt to income ratio (for the majority of owner occupiers), many of whom have their home as their major asset. This common debt ratio is 2.4 times higher than Council's self-imposed limit and 4.3 times higher than Council's debt currently.

Waimakariri District Council is financially in good shape. We know this because Council's financials are audited annually by Audit NZ and credit rating agency Standard and Poor's has reconfirmed its AA- long-term and A-1+ short-term credit rating with a stable outlook for the Council. For comparison, most major New Zealand retail banks have a Standard & Poor's Rating of AA-.

It is important to the Council to balance affordability for residents, especially when we know households are under pressure, without compromising our position as a financially prudent Council that plans for growth as well as the maintenance and replacement of community assets.

For this reason, in the Annual Plan 2025-2026, we have chosen to continue the direction set out in Year 1 of the LTP where we do not fully fund depreciation to ensure rates increases remain manageable. However, this is not a viable long term strategy which is why we are progressively funding depreciation in subsequent years.

#### **Rating policy changes**

**Rates Remission for Secondary Dwellings** 

The Council has introduced a new Rating Remission Policy to make it easier for ratepayers to apply for a rates reduction for their second dwelling.

The Council sets several rates as a fixed charge per separately used and inhabited part of a rating unit. This allows a separate set of fixed charges to be set on multiple dwellings on a single piece of land. One set of fixed charges is applied to each dwelling.

The Council provides an exemption "where the second dwelling is occupied by a member of the ratepayer's household, or the second dwelling is not let or available to be let."

The current process requires an annual application and rates relating to the second dwelling to be removed from the rates invoice altogether, prior to setting rates.

Council has changed this process to a remission policy. Under a remission policy the multiple charges will remain on the rates assessment and a remission credit will be applied for second dwellings that meet the eligibility criteria. The rates invoice will be for the net amount of rates less remission.

This change allows for greater transparency, eliminates manual rates adjusting, the criteria can be targeted easier, as well as less administration. **Discount for early payment of rates** 

Ratepayers that pay their annual rates (including arrears) by the date of the first instalment penalty date have previously been eligible for a 4% discount on some rates (as defined below).

Under the previous policy, rates that can be discounted were the General Rate and Uniform Annual General Charge, roading rates, community parks and reserves, Pegasus services rate, community libraries and museums, community swimming pools and Canterbury Museum rates.

The reduced income to Council because of the discount was estimated to be \$195,000 for the 2025/26 year.

It is unusual to be offering a discount for early payment of rates and staff have only been able to identify two other councils that currently offer discounts, both are in the North Island and they offer 2% and 2.5% discounts.

In a quest to minimise rates movements for all ratepayers, the Council has removed this discount.

#### **Development Contributions**

The Development Contributions Schedule is revised each year. Periodically the council reviews the document and over the years has made small amendments to the policy to take into account our changing environment and needs.

The Council has reviewed its Development Contribution Policy to confirm that the elements of the policy are still relevant for administration of development contributions.

The key topics considered under this review include:

- Making an amendment to include a calculation for the Oxford Wastewater Treatment Plant/Schedule
- A review of fees and charges generally to ensure those who benefit from the service pays for it.

The Development Contributions Schedule is available on page 144.

## **OUR FINANCIALS**

#### **Rates**

The 2025/26 Annual Plan proposes a District average rate increase of 4.98%. The rate increase compares to the 4.73% signalled in the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan (LTP).

Of the 4.98% increase in rates, continuing general inflation impacting the Local Government sector will increase cost of service delivery. The Business and Economic Research Limited (BERL) BERL forecast for the Local Government sector for cost increases in 2025 year is 3.4%, compared with current CPI of 2.2%.

An increase in the value of three waters assets values (which reflect the cost of replacing existing assets) by 27% at the 30 June 2024 valuation has had a direct impact on depreciation expense. Rising insurance premiums, with an increase of over 40% in 2024/25 and further increases expected in 2025/26, will continue to impact the cost of services.

Falling interest rates have allowed a reduction in forecast interest costs, helping offset some of the cost increase. Lower than requested NZTA funding for roading for the period 2024–2027 has required the roading programme for maintenance, renewal and capital works to be revised and reduced to stay within LTP funding levels. The Government's proposal that water regulation (quality and economic) is funded by local government will further increase costs.

The balance of the increase is spread over a number of other services provided by Council.

Depending on the services a ratepayer receives and the proposed developments occurring in different parts of the District, the rate increases experienced by individual ratepayers will vary from the District-wide average increase. The Annual Plan provides further examples of the proposed rate increases across the District.

#### **Operating Expenditure**

The council's proposed operating expenditure for 2025/26 is \$165m to deliver its services and programmes.

Rates revenue funds about 65% of this cost, with the balance funded from fees and charges, subsidies and other income. The operating costs for each activity and sub activity is provided within the Annual Plan.

#### **Fees and Charges**

Adjustments have been made to the Fees and Charges, including Development Contributions to reflect the cost of providing services. The full list of fees and charges are included in this document and can be viewed online at waimakariri.govt.nz/services/fees-and-charges

#### **Capital Expenditure**

Capital works are contained within each of the significant activities of Roading, Water, Waste and Recreational Services and the various projects are classified into three categories, Growth, New Levels of Service and Replacement. A list of significant capital projects is shown within the 2025/26 Annual Plan. The Council's capital programme for 2025/26 is budgeted to cost \$90m. This has been reviewed to allow for efficient delivery of the programme and to reflect the reduction in NZTA subsidy.

#### Debt

The Council net debt is forecast to be \$227m (net debt) at June 2026. Debt is one of the tools used to fund the Council's capital programme of renewals of assets, and new assets required for growth and improved levels of service.

Council total debt to operating expenditure will be 148% at 30 June 2026 and 117% at 30 June 2034. Council expect to either maintain a AA- or AA credit rating.

The Council debt is significantly lower than the maximum limits and benchmark allowed under the Local Government Funding Agency (LGFA) and Local Government (Financial Reporting Prudence) Regulations.

However, Council imposes more stringent limits on its own borrowing and limits of debt, to ensure it has enough "headroom" to debt fund future adverse events, such as an alpine fault rupture. The Council feels that it is prudent to allow for this type of event, given the experiences of the 2010 and 2011 earthquakes.

ANNUAL PLAN 2025–2026 | 250526092828



# **SERVICE DELIVERY**

SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITIES	26	PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	90
COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP Governance	<b>28</b> 28	EARTHQUAKE RECOVERY AND REGENERATION	94
District Development	32	COUNCIL CONTROLLED ORGANISATIONS	98
NFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES Roads and Footpaths	<b>36</b> 36	<ul> <li>Enterprise North Canterbury</li> <li>Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust</li> </ul>	98 100
<ul> <li>Water Supply</li> <li>Wastewater</li> </ul>	40 50	Transwaste Canterbury Limited	102 103
<ul> <li>Stormwater Drainage</li> <li>Solid Waste</li> </ul>	56 62	Waimakariri Public Art Advisory Trust	103
COMMUNITY SERVICES	66		
Recreation	66		
Libraries and Museums	72		
Community Protection	76		
- Emergency Management	76		
- Environmental Health Services	78		
- Animal Control	80		
- Building Services	81		
Community Development	84		

## **SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITIES**

This section contains information about each of the Council's significant activities, the services provided to ratepayers and why the Council makes each service available.

The table for each activity indicates the major services provided, which may include indications of how much is provided, the standard to which it is delivered, timeframes, costs and legal obligations. The Council measures its progress and performance in meeting ratepayer expectations by relating the service to any relevant timeframes and quantifiable targets, enabling identification of progress and trends. Over time this reporting indicates areas where the Council may consider making improvements to the way it delivers services.

Progress in achieving improved service levels link with the achievement of the community outcomes.

Assets are described and information about potential changes to an asset is explained.



## GOVERNANCE



#### What we provide

The Council provides systems and processes for establishing and maintaining effective decision-making for the overall benefit of the community, and supports:

Environmental

**Economic** 

- The relationship between Māori and the Council
- The functions of the Community Boards for:
  - Kaiapoi-Tuahiwi
  - Oxford-Ohoka
  - Rangiora-Ashley
  - Woodend-Sefton
- Representation of the community's interests
- The ways in which the community can contribute to Council decisions, and
- Monitoring of the Councils performance.

#### Why we do it

The Council has a responsibility to provide community leadership, make decisions and involve the community in decision-making. Community involvement in decision-making elevates the Council's accountability to the community and enhances lwi relationships. The Council must also comply with financial policies and practices like the Revenue and Financing Policy, Rating Policy and Generally Accepted Accounting Practices (GAAP) specified in the Annual Report, which monitors the Council's financial performance and service delivery each year.

#### The assets we look after

There are no significant assets for this activity.

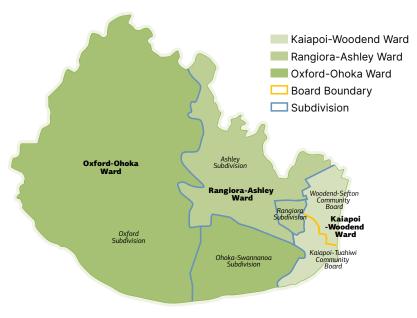
#### Key projects planned for 2025-2026

Local Body Elections and Representation Review.

Longer Term Local Body Elections 2028.

## Significant negative effects on the community

There are none.



## **Governance - measuring performance**

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)
	People are able to enjoy meaningful relationships with others in their families, whānau, communities, iwi and workplaces.	On-going discussion and consultation with Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga on relevant issues as set out in the Memorandum of Understanding.	Council staff meet with Rūnanga representatives to discuss issues as set out in the Memorandum of Understanding.	A minimum of one meeting per quarter.
	Our community has access to the knowledge and skills needed to participate fully in society and to exercise choice about how to live their lives.	Recognising and responding to community requests for official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act (LGOIMA) 1987.	The percentage of LOGIMA submissions responded to within 20 working days.	100%

#### **Governance - Funding Impact Statement for 2025/2026**

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Sources of Operating Funding			
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	3,045	3,095	3,213
Targeted Rates	732	784	794
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges	-		-
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	- 1
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	30	30	37
TOTAL OPERATING FUNDING	3,807	3,909	4,044
Applications of Operating Funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	3,087	3,184	3,280
Finance costs	-	-	_
Internal charges and overheads applied	706	735	751
Other operating funding applications	-		-
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF OPERATING FUNDING	3,793	3,919	4,031
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	14	(10)	13
Sources of Capital Funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	-	-	-
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
TOTAL SOURCES OF CAPITAL FUNDING	-	-	-

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Applications of Capital Funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	-	-	-
- to replace existing assets	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in reserves	14	(10)	13
Increase (decrease) in investment	-	-	-
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF CAPITAL FUNDING	14	(10)	13
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	(14)	10	(13)
FUNDING BALANCE	-	-	-

The funding impact statements are in the prescribed format of those required under the Local Government Act 2002. For a more complete understanding and additional information regarding activities, please refer to the Cost of Activity Statements section.



## **DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT**

#### **Community Outcomes**

Social

Environmental

#### What we provide

District Development provides accurate and responsive advice, and regular monitoring to enable the Council to plan for land uses and respond to patterns of change in the District as a result of demographic fluctuations.

#### Why we do it

A planned and sustainable response to district land uses and demographic patterns of change helps to:

- Generate a spatial framework to guide anticipated growth in the District
- Manage any adverse effects of development, maintaining a quality environment for our community
- Coordinate and facilitate economic development and investment in the District
- Cater for growth ensuring timely, effective and efficient coordination and provision of core infrastructure.

#### The assets we look after

There are no significant assets for this activity.

#### Key projects planned for 2025-2026

- Completion of the District Plan review hearings and Council decision phases
- Respond to central government reform as required
- Implement national direction including National Policy Statements on Urban Development Capacity and Highly Productive Land.

## Significant negative effects on the community

None identified.

## **District Development - measuring performance**

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)
	<ul><li>Housing is available to match the changing needs and aspirations of our community.</li><li>Land use is sustainable; biodiversity is protected and restored.</li><li>The natural and built environment in which people live is clean, healthy and safe.</li></ul>	Responding to resource consents applications in a timely manner.	The percentage of resource consents issued in accordance with the Resource Management Act (RMA) requirements.	95%

#### **District Development - Funding Impact Statement for 2025/2026**

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Sources of Operating Funding				A
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	5,243	5,536	5,574	Ca
Targeted Rates	194	198	198	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	640	439	439	
Fees and charges	2,206	2,228	2,277	
Internal charges and overheads recovered	2,650	3,015	3,049	In
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-		-	In
TOTAL OPERATING FUNDING	10,933	11,416	11,537	т
Applications of Operating Funding				รเ
Payments to staff and suppliers	10,713	9,614	9,816	
Finance costs	281	315	262	FL
Internal charges and overheads applied	864	901	892	
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF OPERATING FUNDING	11,858	10,830	10,970	
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	(925)	586	567	
Sources of Capital Funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in debt	837	(612)	(511)	
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	
TOTAL SOURCES OF CAPITAL FUNDING	837	(612)	(511)	

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Applications of Capital Funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	-	-	-
- to replace existing assets	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(89)	(26)	56
Increase (decrease) in investment	-	-	-
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF CAPITAL FUNDING	(89)	(26)	56
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	925	(586)	(567)
FUNDING BALANCE	-	-	-

The funding impact statements are in the prescribed format of those required under the Local Government Act 2002. For a more complete understanding and additional information regarding activities, please refer to the Cost of Activity Statements section.



# **ROADS AND FOOTPATHS**

Environmental

#### **Community Outcomes**



#### What we provide

The Council provides, maintains and renews sealed and unsealed roads, bridges and culverts, footpaths, on and off road cycleways, and bus stops, seats and shelters to enable people and businesses in the District to move around for employment, recreation, shopping, social activities and business purposes.

It also provides road signs, markings and street lighting to ensure that travel is safe and convenient.

#### Why we do it

The provision of an effective and efficient road and transport system is key to providing a high quality living environment. The Council improves the road network to meet changing needs and develops plans to ensure the road network is able to cater for future growth.

## The assets we look after

The roading network is comprised of:

Extent	Asset
289	Bridges
36	Bus Shelters
26	Bus Stop Seats
6,404	Sumps and Soak Pits
5,785	Streetlights
20,188	Signs
385km	Footpaths
50.6km	Shared Paths
987km	Sealed Road
592km	Unsealed Road

99.5% of Urban roads and 53.8% of rural roads are sealed.

#### Key projects planned for 2025-2026

Due to a lower level of funding endorsement in the 2024-27 National Land Transport Programme (NLTP), a number of capital projects have been moved out to future years.

Key capital projects planned include:

- Townsend Road Culvert Widening Construction in 2025/26.
- Fernside Road / Todds Road Intersection Upgrade Complete design in 2025/26 and construction in 2026/27.

- School Safety Improvements (Variable Speeds Outside Schools) – 2025/26 and 2026/27.
- West Rangiora Route Improvements (Skewbridge Road)
   Design in 2025/26 and construction in 2027/28.
- Tram Road / No. 10 Road Intersection Upgrade Design in 2025/26 and construction in 2026/27.
- Tram Road / Bradleys Road / McHughs Road Intersection Upgrade – Construction 2027/28.
- Oxford Road / Lehmans Road Intersection Upgrade Design in 2026/27 and construction in 2027/28.
- Lees Valley Resilience Improvements Continuing in 2025/26 and 2026/27.
- Skew Bridge Replacement (multi-year project) 2027/28 to 2029/30.
- Rangiora Eastern Link Road (multiyear project) Business Case preparation and preliminary design 2025/26 and 2026/27. Construction 2028/29 and 2029/30.

# Significant negative effects on the community

- Increased traffic volumes results in increased vehicle emissions, unreliable travel times, increase road faults and decrease road safety.
- Lack of travel mode choices can result in social disconnect and lack of opportunity for safe and healthy activity.
- Dust from unsealed roads could impact on environmental amenity.
- Contaminants from road surfaces entering natural waterways have adverse effects on water quality.

# **Roads and Footpaths - measuring performance**

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)
2	Council commits to promoting health and wellbeing and minimising the risk of social harm to its communities. Our community has equitable access to the essential infrastructure and services required to support community wellbeing.	The road network is increasingly free of fatal and serious injury crashes.	The change from the previous financial year in the number of fatalities and serious injury crashes on the local road network, expressed as a number.	Reduction in fatalities and serious injury crashes.
	Our community has equitable access to the essential infrastructure and services required to support	Sealed roads provide a level of comfort that is appropriate to the road type.	The average quality of ride on a sealed road network, measured by smooth travel exposure.	<ul><li>95% for rural roads</li><li>75% for urban roads.</li></ul>
	Our district is resilient and able to quickly respond to and recover from natural disasters and the effects of	Optimised programmes are delivered that are affordable and at a cost so that service productivity is improving.	The percentage of the sealed local road network that is resurfaced.	5%
	climate change. The natural and built environment in which people live is clean, healthy	Footpaths are safe, comfortable and convenient.	The percentage of footpath that falls within the level of service or service standard for the condition of footpaths.	95%
	and safe. Infrastructure and services are sustainable, resilient, and affordable.	Requests for service will be responded to in a prompt and timely manner.	The percentage of customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths responded to within service delivery standards.	95%

## Roads and Footpaths - Significant Capital Projects Over \$50,000 for 2025/2026

Significant Capital Projects Over \$250,000	2025/2026
	\$'000
To replace existing assets	
The following projects have been identified within the activity management provide continued levels of service.	nt plan to be replaced in order to
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates, NZTA subsidies	and loans.
Subsidised Renewal Works	
Remetalling *	773
Pavement Rehabiliation *	1,360
Drainage Renewals – Kerbs and Channels	664
Drainage Renewals - Culverts	167
Resurfacing - Chipseal *	2,149
Resurfacing - Thin Asphaltic *	716
Sign Renewal	517
Footpath Reconstruction	176
Carriage Way Lighting Renewal	127
Bridge Component Replacement	402
Bridge Reconstruction Renewals	292
Unsubsidised Renewal Works	
Sign Renewal	60
Footpath Reconstruction	218
Carriage Way Lighting Renewal	104
Bridge Component Replacement	319
Old Waimakariri Bridge Renewals	484
Waimakariri Gorge Renewals	198
To improve level of service	
The following projects have been identified within the activity management the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency.	nt plan as required to increase
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates, NZTA subsidies	and loans.
Subsidised Level of Service Works	
Widen Culvert on Townsend Road	350
Lees Valley Willow Walls	500
Kaiapoi to Woodend Cycle Connection	772
	le contra de la contra de

Significant Capital Projects Over \$250,000	2025/2026
	\$'000
Unsubsidised Level of Service Works	
New Eastern Link Road	128
New Footpaths - Major Towns	214
Land Purchases	250
Town Centre Carpark (Ashley Street) Layout Improvements**	150
School Safety Improvements	1,000
Minor Improvement Projects	1,212
Subdivisional Projects	879
New Passenger Transport Infrastructure	56
Delivering Strategic Cycling Networks	160
North/South Collector Road	800
Fernside/Todds Intersection	80
To meet additional demand The following projects have been identified within the activity management play The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates, NZTA subsidies, de	n to allow for future growth.
To meet additional demand The following projects have been identified within the activity management pla	n to allow for future growth.
<b>To meet additional demand</b> The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates, NZTA subsidies, de and loans.	n to allow for future growth. velopment contributions
To meet additional demand The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates, NZTA subsidies, de and loans. Subsidised New Growth Works Widen Culvert on Townsend Road	n to allow for future growth. velopment contributions 350
To meet additional demand The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates, NZTA subsidies, de and loans. Subsidised New Growth Works Widen Culvert on Townsend Road Kaiapoi to Woodend Cycle Connection	n to allow for future growth. velopment contributions 350
To meet additional demand The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates, NZTA subsidies, de and loans. Subsidised New Growth Works Widen Culvert on Townsend Road Kaiapoi to Woodend Cycle Connection Unsubsidised New Growth Works	n to allow for future growth. velopment contributions 35( 193
To meet additional demand The following projects have been identified within the activity management plar The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates, NZTA subsidies, de and loans. Subsidised New Growth Works	n to allow for future growth. velopment contributions 350 193 135
To meet additional demand The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates, NZTA subsidies, de and loans. Subsidised New Growth Works Widen Culvert on Townsend Road Kaiapoi to Woodend Cycle Connection Unsubsidised New Growth Works Minor Improvement Projects	n to allow for future growth. velopment contributions 350 193 134 134
To meet additional demand The following projects have been identified within the activity management plai The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates, NZTA subsidies, de and loans. Subsidised New Growth Works Widen Culvert on Townsend Road Kaiapoi to Woodend Cycle Connection Unsubsidised New Growth Works Minor Improvement Projects New Eastern Link Road North/South Collector Road	n to allow for future growth. velopment contributions 350 193 138 128 1,200
To meet additional demand The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates, NZTA subsidies, de and loans. Subsidised New Growth Works Widen Culvert on Townsend Road Kaiapoi to Woodend Cycle Connection Unsubsidised New Growth Works Minor Improvement Projects New Eastern Link Road North/South Collector Road New Passenger Transport Infrastructure	n to allow for future growth. velopment contributions 350 193 135 135 135 135 135 135 135 135 135 13
To meet additional demand The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates, NZTA subsidies, de and loans. Subsidised New Growth Works Widen Culvert on Townsend Road Kaiapoi to Woodend Cycle Connection Unsubsidised New Growth Works Minor Improvement Projects New Eastern Link Road North/South Collector Road New Passenger Transport Infrastructure West Rangiora Route Improvement **	n to allow for future growth. velopment contributions 350 193 134 124 125 125 126 126 126 126 126 126 126 126 126 126
To meet additional demand The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates, NZTA subsidies, de and loans. Subsidised New Growth Works Widen Culvert on Townsend Road Kaiapoi to Woodend Cycle Connection Unsubsidised New Growth Works Minor Improvement Projects New Eastern Link Road North/South Collector Road New Passenger Transport Infrastructure West Rangiora Route Improvement ** Delivering Strategic Cycling Networks	n to allow for future growth. velopment contributions 350 193 135 126 126 1,200 56 85 85 160
To meet additional demand The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates, NZTA subsidies, de and loans. Subsidised New Growth Works Widen Culvert on Townsend Road Kaiapoi to Woodend Cycle Connection Unsubsidised New Growth Works Minor Improvement Projects New Eastern Link Road	n to allow for future growth.
To meet additional demand The following projects have been identified within the activity management plai The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates, NZTA subsidies, de and loans. Subsidised New Growth Works Widen Culvert on Townsend Road Kaiapoi to Woodend Cycle Connection Unsubsidised New Growth Works Minor Improvement Projects New Eastern Link Road North/South Collector Road New Passenger Transport Infrastructure West Rangiora Route Improvement ** Delivering Strategic Cycling Networks Skew Bridge Replacement **	n to allow for future growth. velopment contributions 350 193 135 135 135 135 135 135 135 13

\* project is consists of both subsidised and unsubsidised work

\*\* project consists of both Level of Service and Growth work

# **Roads and Footpaths - Funding Impact Statement for 2025/2026**

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Sources of Operating Funding				Ap
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	-	-	-	Ca
Targeted Rates	16,025	17,283	17,011	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	5,300	5,860	5,005	-
Fees and charges	998	1,521	941	-
Internal charges and overheads recovered	72	135	258	Inc
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	360	368	360	Inc
TOTAL OPERATING FUNDING	22,755	25,167	23,575	тс
Applications of Operating Funding				รเ
Payments to staff and suppliers	11,729	12,782	12,189	
Finance costs	1,185	1,237	1,022	FU
Internal charges and overheads applied	3,738	3,864	3,652	
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF OPERATING FUNDING	16,652	17,883	16,863	
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	6,103	7,284	6,712	
Sources of Capital Funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	7,951	10,150	4,624	
Development and financial contributions	9,858	8,665	10,137	
Increase (decrease) in debt	1,255	2,443	865	
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	
TOTAL SOURCES OF CAPITAL FUNDING	19,064	21,257	15,626	

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Applications of Capital Funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand	8,886	12,156	6,395
- to improve the level of service	6,254	4,420	3,352
- to replace existing assets	8,579	10,458	8,770
Increase (decrease) in reserves	1,448	1,507	3,821
Increase (decrease) in investment	-	-	-
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF CAPITAL FUNDING	25,167	28,541	22,338
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	(6,103)	(7,284)	(6,712)
FUNDING BALANCE	-	-	-

The funding impact statements are in the prescribed format of those required under the Local Government Act 2002. For a more complete understanding and additional information regarding activities, please refer to the Cost of Activity Statements section.

# WATER SUPPLY

# **Community Outcomes** 0

Environmental

**Economic** 

Social

## What we provide

The Council currently provides reticulated water supplies for about 80% of the District's population, from 11 physically distinct schemes, rated as 14 schemes. The on-demand schemes are provided with a common level of service, while restricted and semi-restricted levels of service are scheme specific. All schemes are managed through Activity Management Plans (AMPs) and are operated in accordance with their respective resource consent conditions. The two main types of supplies are on-demand (supplying urban areas) and restricted or semi-restricted (supplying rural and rural-residential areas).

#### Legislation

The Council as a drinking water supplier has obligations under the Water Services Act (2021) to supply safe drinking water to the community and to comply with the drinking water standards. The water regulator (Water Services Authority – Taumata Arowai) has issued the Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules (DWQAR) which sets out the requirements that the Council has to meet to demonstrate that the drinking water supplied to the community complies with the Water Services (Drinking Water Standards for New Zealand) Regulations 2022. This regulation supersedes the New Zealand Drinking Waters Standards 2005.

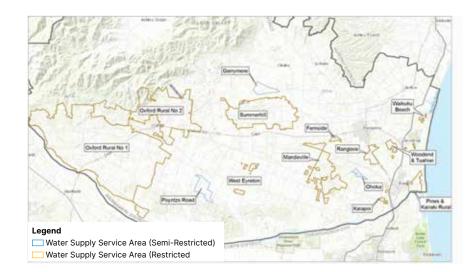
# **On-demand** water schemes

- Cust
- Kaiapoi
- Oxford Urban
- Woodend/Pegasus (including Tuahiwi)
- Rangiora
- Waikuku Beach

#### **Restricted and** semi-restricted water schemes

- Garrymere
- Mandeville/Fernside
- Ohoka
- Oxford Rural No. 1
- Oxford Rural No. 2
- West Eyreton/Summerhill/ **Poyntzs Road**





#### Compliance with the Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules (DWQAR) 2022 for the period 1 July 2023–30 June 2024

The Council had been working towards ensuring that it complies with the requirements of the Water Services Act (2021), which requires the Council to take all practicable steps to comply with the Water Services (Drinking Water Standards for NZ) Regulations 2022 and Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules (DWQAR).

The outcome for each treatment plant and distribution zone is summarised in the table to the right. This is for the period 1 July 2023–30 June 2024.

## Treatment Plant and Distribution Zone bacterial and residual disinfection compliance were not fully achieved for some of the water supplies.

- Some urban on-demand supplies (Oxford Urban, Rangiora, Waikuku) were only chlorinated from late second quarter of 2023-2024 and therefore only achieved partial treatment plant and distribution zone compliance.
- Some supplies (Kaiapoi, Ohoka, West Eyreton, Oxford Rural 1, Oxford Urban and Rural 2) have either no on-site or insufficient reservoir storage to meet minimum chlorine contact time required and therefore unable to achieve treatment plant bacterial compliance. This will be resolved once UV treatment has been installed at these sites as there will be the ability to achieve bacterial compliance through the UV treatment pathway.
- UV treatment has now been installed at Oxford Rural 1.

• Data outages and missed samples contributed to some minor noncompliances for some supplies.

# Treatment Plant protozoa compliance was not fully achieved for some of the water supplies.

- Only Garrymere, Mandeville and Waikuku Beach had fully operational UV treatment plants during the 2023-2024 year.
- UV treatment has now been installed at Woodend-Pegasus and Oxford Rural 1 water supplies. Rangiora, Kaiapoi, Oxford Urban/Rural 2 are due to have operational UV treatment plants by the end of 2024 and Ohoka and West Eyreton in 2025.
- Data outages and missed samples contributed to some minor noncompliances for some supplies.

	Treatment Plant <sup>1</sup>		Distribut	ion Zone <sup>2</sup>	
Water Supply	Bacterial	Protozoa	Bacterial	Residual Disinfection	Key Reasons for Non-Compliance
Ashley Gorge*	33%	0%	100%	100%	TP: Elevated turbidity and low pH.
Cust	99.9%	99.9%	100%	99%	TP: Data outage (2 days). DZ: Missed CI sample (1).
Garrymere	100%	100%	100%	99%	DZ: Missed CI sample (1).
Kaiapoi	0%	0%	100%	99.4%	TP: Insufficiently sized reservoir to meet Cl contact time. No UV treatment. DZ: Missed Cl sample (1).
Mandeville	99.7%	99.7%	99.4%	99.4%	TP: Data outage (5 days). DZ: Missed E.Coli sample result (1) and CI sample (1).
Ohoka	30.1%	100%	100%	97.1%	TP: Continuous turbidity monitoring only installed on 12 March 2024. DZ: Missed CI samples (3).
Oxford Rural 1	16.1%	16.1%	100%	98.7%	TP: No on-site reservoir to meet CI contact time. No UV treatment until 2 May 2024. DZ: Missed CI samples (2).
Oxford Urban and Rural 2	0%	0%	100%	(Urban) – 63.5% (Rural 2)** – 98.7%	TP: Ox Urban unchlorinated until 31 October 2023. No on-site reservoir to meet Cl contact time. No UV treatment. DZ: Ox Urban unchlorinated until 31 October 2023. Missed Cl samples (2).
Woodend – Pegasus	99.9%	0%	100%	99.4%	TP: Data outage (2 days). No UV treatment. DZ: Missed CI sample (1).
Rangiora	62.1%	0%	100%	60.9%	<ul> <li>TP: Unchlorinated until 15 November 2023. Data outage (1 day). Insufficiently sized reservoir to meet CI contact time (17 days). No UV treatment.</li> <li>DZ: Unchlorinated until 15 November 2023. Missed CI sample (1).</li> </ul>
Waikuku Beach	99.9%	99.9%	100%	62.8%	TP: Data outage (2 days). DZ: Unchlorinated until 8 November 2023. Missed CI sample (1).
West Eyreton – Summerhill – Poyntz Road	0%	0%	100%	99.4%	TP: Insufficiently sized reservoir to meet CI contact time. No UV treatment. DZ: Missed CI sample (1).

<sup>1</sup> Calculated based on the total instances of non-compliance over the period that the treatment plant was operational in the 2023/24 compliance year.

\* Ashley Gorge was connected to the Oxford Rural 2 supply in December 2023 and was only operational for 6 months in 23/24 before being deregistered as a drinking water supply.

<sup>2</sup> Calculated based on the total instances of non-compliance over the total number of samples required to demonstrate compliance in the 2023/24 compliance year. \*\* Includes the Ashley Gorge distribution zone from December 2023.

#### Commitment to safe drinking water

In February 2020 Council adopted its 'Drinkingwater Commitment Statement'. This confirms the level of commitment that Council has made towards ensuring a high standard of drinking-water quality, and appropriate supporting management systems and investment to achieve this. This statement was reconfirmed in April 2025.

#### Stockwater

The Council provides stockwater via an extensive water race system to a large portion of farmed land in the District, generally west of Rangiora, east of Oxford and between the Waimakariri and Ashley rivers. The system is managed under contract by Waimakariri Irrigation Limited (WIL), who own and operate the irrigation scheme which is integrated with the stockwater race system. The system is operated by WIL in accordance with the water take resource consent conditions.

## Why we do it

#### Water

Water is an essential need for individuals and stock. The Council provides sufficient quantities of potable water for domestic and commercial needs, public amenity and to enhance the health and wellbeing of the community.

#### Stockwater

To enable livestock farming on dry land.

#### The assets we look after

Extent	Asset
	Water
1	Intakes
29	Pump Stations and Treatment Plants
59	Reservoirs and Tanks
52	Wells
1,091km	Water Mains
	Stockwater
6,640m	Culverts
1	Intake Tunnel (Browns Rock)
34km	Main Race Channel
796km	Open Water Races
33	Other Structures (Weirs, Gates and Bridges)
1,890m	Siphons
2	Small Takes on the Cust River

#### Key projects planned for 2025-2026

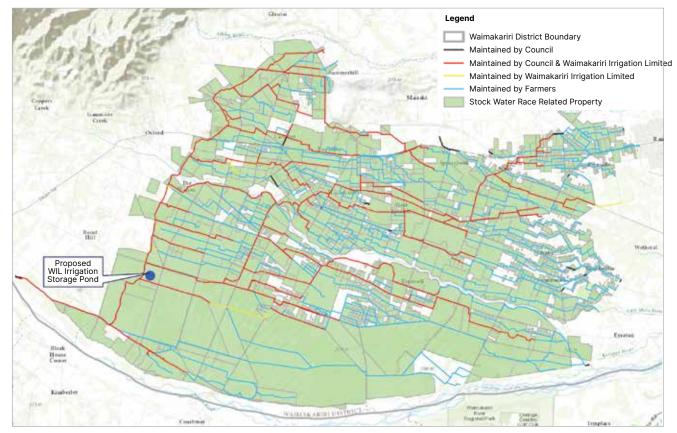
The focus will be the following key projects:

- Continue with upgrades to comply with the Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules, specifically (UV) treatment.
- Level of service related works involving standby generators and backup water treatment equipment to improve resilience of the water supplies.
- Continue with the ongoing programme to renew pipes and equipment, in line with Council's renewals model.
- Growth related works involving new reservoirs and extending distribution network at Rangiora and Oxford.
- Additional sources to either cater for growth, improve resilience or both. Examples are for the Cust, Mandeville and Ohoka schemes.

# Significant negative effects on the community

- Demand for continuity of community supplies may over time contribute to an adverse effect on groundwater resources (in combination with agricultural use).
- Increasing standards over time are causing the cost of providing services to increase. While this is partially offset by growth, affordability of services can be a challenge to balance against increasing expectations and requirements.

#### **District wide stockwater races**



#### Water Supply - measuring performance

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)
2	Council commits to promoting health and wellbeing and minimising the risk of social harm to its communities. Our community has equitable access to the essential infrastructure and services required to support community wellbeing.	<b>Safety of Drinking Water</b> All public water supplies comply with Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules.	The extent to which drinking water complies with the Water Services (Drinking Water Standards for New Zealand) Regulations 2022* for: a. Bacterial compliance b. Protozoal compliance.	100% of people on a public supply receive water from a compliant scheme.

\* The Non-Financial Performance Measures Rules 2013 required local authorities to report their compliance with the bacterial and protozoal contamination criteria of the New Zealand Drinking Water Standards 2005.

These standards have been superseded by the Water Services (Drinking Water Standards for New Zealand) Regulations 2022 (per practice note issued by Taituara (Local Government Professionals Aotearoa) in April 2024).

Therefore the Council is reporting against these measures relying upon the relevant incorporation by reference provisions in New Zealand Law.

## Water Supply - measuring performance (cont)

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)	
	Our community has equitable access to the essential infrastructure and services required to support community wellbeing. Our district is resilient and able to quickly respond to and recover from	Maintenance of the Reticulation Network All public water supplies are actively maintained to minimise the loss of water through leakage.	The percentage of real water loss from the networked reticulation system.	Less than 22%	
	natural disasters and the effects of climate change.	Fault Response Times All public water supplies	The median response time to attend a unplanned interruption to the network	•	
		which people live is clean, healthy and safe. Infrastructure and services are	a. Attendance for urgent call-outs from the time that the local authority receives notification to the time that the service personnel reach the site.	a. Less than 60 minutes.	
				b. Resolution of urgent call-outs from the time that the local authority receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption.	b. Less than 480 minutes.
				c. Attendance for non-urgent call- outs from the time that the local authority receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site.	c. Less than 36 hours (2,160 minutes).
			d. Resolution of non-urgent call-outs from the time that the local authority receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption.	d. Less than 48 hours (2,880 minutes).	

## Water Supply - measuring performance (cont)

	COMMUNITY OUTCOME			
<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)
	Council commits to promoting health and wellbeing and minimising the risk of social harm to its communities. Our community has equitable access	Fault Response Times All public water supplies are actively maintained to minimise the outage of water.	The number of events that cause water not to be available to any connection for more than 8 hours.	Nil.
	to the essential infrastructure and services required to support community wellbeing. The natural and built environment in which people live is clean, healthy and safe. Infrastructure and services are sustainable, resilient, and affordable.	Customer Satisfaction All public water supplies are managed to an appropriate quality of service.	The total number of complaints received about any of the following: a. Drinking water clarity b. Drinking water taste c. Drinking water odour d. Drinking water pressure or flow e. Continuity of supply f. Council's response to any of the above. Expressed per 1,000 connections to the networked reticulation system. The average consumption of drinking	Aggregate of a) to f) to be less than 5 complaints per 1,000 connections. Less than 450 litres.
		All public water supplies are managed to ensure demand does not exceed capacity.	water based on litres per day per person within the District.	
		STOCKWATER		
	Our community has equitable access to the essential infrastructure and services required to support community wellbeing.	<b>System Reliability</b> The stockwater race system is managed to an appropriate standard.	The percentage of service requests responded to within 48 hours.	At least 95% within 48 hours
	People are supported to participate in improving the health and sustainability of our environment.			
	The natural and built environment in which people live is clean, healthy and safe.			

## Water Supply - Significant Capital Projects Over \$50,000 for 2025/2026

Significant Capital Projects Over \$250,000	2025/2026
	\$'000
To replace existing assets	
The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan to provide continued levels of service.	be replaced in order to
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans.	
Rangiora: Pipeline Renewals	838
Rangiora: Electrical Renewals	84
Rangiora: Ayers Street Water Treatment Plant to East Belt Supply Main	677
Rangiora: Johns Road East Supply Main	724
Rangiora: Northbrook Road Boost Main - Stage 2	209
Noodend: Water Supply Pipe Renewals	89
Noodend: Headworks Renewals	89
Mandeville: Water Reticulation Renewals	250
Kaiapoi: Pipeline Renewals	366
Oxford Urban : Pipeline Renewals	387
Oxford Urban: Water Supply Headworks Renewals	105
Oxford Rural #1: Water Main Renewals McGraths	188
Oxford Rural #2: Pipeline Renewals	146
Oxford Rural #2: Headworks Renewals	84
To improve level of service	
The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency.	required to increase
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans.	
Rangiora: Urban Restrictor Upgrades	63
Mandeville: Two Chain Road 3rd Well *	50
Mandeville: Generator at Two Chain Road HW	52
Dhoka: Water Treatment Plant Upgrade	173
Dhoka: Generator	24
Dhoka: Restrictor Upgrades	63
Oxford Urban: Source Upgrade 1	726
West Eyreton: Generator for West Eyreton Water Treatment Plant	84
Garrymere: Generator at Water Treatment Plant	52
	1.010
District Water: Ohoka UV Upgrade	1,318

Significant Capital Projects Over \$250,000	2025/2026
	\$'000
To meet additional demand	
The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan to allow for fu	ture growth.
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates, development contributions and loa	ans.
Rangiora: Ayers Street Supply Main	900
Rangiora: Ayers Street to EB (Lovers Lane extra over)	267
Rangiora: Merton Road and Priors Road Water Servicing	904
Rangiora: East Belt Booster Main Stage 2	674
Rangiora: Johns Road East Supply Main	69
Rangiora: Northbrook Road Boost Main - Stage 2	71
Rangiora: Ayers Street Water Treatment Plant to East Belt Supply Main	1,171
Rangiora: East Belt Booster Main	183
Rangiora: Source Upgrade 1	817
Rangiora: East Rangiora Northern Link Main	76
Woodend: Additional Equestrian Source Well	471
Woodend: Pegasus Water Treatment Plant Sand Upgrade	230
Mandeville: Source Upgrade 2	300
Oxford Rural #1: Back-up Well	667
Oxford Rural #2: Source Upgrade 1	354
Garrymere: Backup Well	272
Note: These are capital project that are over \$50,000.	

\* Project consists of both Level of Service and Growth work.

#### Water Supply - Funding Impact Statement for 2025/2026

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Sources of Operating Funding				A
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	32	32	28	C
Targeted Rates	14,313	15,800	15,960	
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	
Fees and charges	209	216	238	
Internal charges and overheads recovered	149	185	267	In
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-	In
TOTAL OPERATING FUNDING	14,703	16,233	16,493	Т
Applications of Operating Funding				S
Payments to staff and suppliers	8,478	8,799	9,161	
Finance costs	1,379	1,935	1,479	FU
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,456	1,567	1,573	
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF OPERATING FUNDING	11,313	12,301	12,213	
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	3,390	3,932	4,280	
Sources of Capital Funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	904	756	756	
Development and financial contributions	3,533	6,315	4,155	
Increase (decrease) in debt	14,308	935	5,459	
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	
TOTAL SOURCES OF CAPITAL FUNDING	18,745	8,006	10,370	

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Applications of Capital Funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand	6,877	5,189	8,668
- to improve the level of service	10,157	826	2,370
- to replace existing assets	2,689	4,652	4,436
Increase (decrease) in reserves	2,412	1,271	(824)
Increase (decrease) in investment	-	-	-
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF CAPITAL FUNDING	22,136	11,938	14,650
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	(3,390)	(3,932)	(4,280)
FUNDING BALANCE	-	-	-

The funding impact statements are in the prescribed format of those required under the Local Government Act 2002. For a more complete understanding and additional information regarding activities, please refer to the Cost of Activity Statements section.



# WASTEWATER



#### What we provide

The Council provides wastewater services via two separate network schemes that collectively enable the disposal of sewage from about 66% of the properties in the District. The service in the main towns is provided by conventional gravity reticulation, while sewer reticulation in rural areas is generally provided via pressurised systems. For these systems, homeowner's pump into the system either directly via small grinder pumps, or use more conventional pumps after primary treatment in their own septic tanks. The Council cleans out sludge from private septic tanks connected to a Council scheme. While levels of service are similar between schemes, costs are variable.

All schemes are managed through Activity Management Plans (AMPs) and are operated in accordance with resource consent conditions. Schemes services include the acceptance of sewage flows from properties, conveyance to treatment plants, treatment and discharge to meet environmental standards.

#### Why we do it

The Council provides reticulated wastewater treatment and disposal systems to achieve high quality public health and to minimise adverse effects on the receiving environment. There is a community expectation that high environmental standards will be met.

#### The assets we look after

The sewerage assets are separated into two schemes, although the Eastern Districts scheme services a number of sub-schemes as listed below:

Wastewater schemes	Sub-schemes
Oxford	
Eastern Districts	Kaiapoi
	Loburn Lea
	Mandeville/Ohoka
	Pegasus
	Rangiora
	The Pines Beach and Kairaki
	Tuahiwi
	Waikuku Beach
	Woodend
	Woodend Beach

#### Key projects planned for 2025-2026

The focus will be on the following key projects:

- Network renewals in Rangiora with a focus on Council owned pipes located within private properties.
- Growth related works involving upgrade of the Rangiora WWTP aeration basin, Woodend WWTP UV upgrade, network extension in Rangiora.
- Level of service related works involving wetland upgrades at Woodend and Kaiapoi WWTPs.
- Growth and level of service triggered network upgrades in Rangiora and Kaiapoi.

# Significant negative effects on the community

- Potential for noise and odours when sewage treatment plants malfunction.
- Potential for environmental harm in the event of overflows from the sewer network.
- Potential for environmental harm in the event of treatment plant failure.

# Wastewater - measuring performance

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)
	Council commits to promoting health and wellbeing and minimising the risk of social harm to its communities.	System Adequacy The sewerage system is adequately sized	The number of dry weather sewerage overflows from the sewerage system expressed per 1,000 sewerage	Less than 1 per 1,000 connections.
	Our community has equitable access to the essential infrastructure and services required to support community wellbeing.	and maintained. connections to th	connections to that sewerage system.	
	Our district transitions towards a reduced carbon and waste district.			
	Infrastructure and services are sustainable, resilient, and affordable.			
	The natural and built environment in which people live is clean, healthy and safe. Our communities are able to access and enjoy natural areas and public spaces.	<b>Discharge Compliance</b> The treatment and disposal of sewage is managed in accordance with consent conditions.	Compliance with resource consents for discharge from the sewerage system measured by the number of: a. Abatement notices b. Infringement notices c. Enforcement orders; and d. Convictions. Received in relation to those resource consents.	Nil.
	People are supported to participate in improving the health and sustainability of our environment. The natural and built environment in which people live is clean, healthy and safe.	Consent Breach - Action required	Percentage of the total number of wastewater consent conditions that have breaches that result in an Environment Canterbury report identifying compliance issues that require action.	0% of consent condition that have breaches.

## Wastewater - measuring performance (cont)

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)
	Our district is resilient and able to quickly respond to and recover from natural disasters and the effects of climate change. The natural and built environment in which people live is clean, healthy and safe. Our communities are able to access and enjoy natural areas and public spaces.	<b>Response to Sewerage</b> <b>System Faults</b> The sewerage system is actively maintained and faults promptly attended to.	<ul> <li>The median response times for attendance to sewerage overflows resulting from a blockage or other fault in the sewerage system:</li> <li>a. Attendance time from receipt of notification to the time that service personnel reach the site; and</li> <li>b. Resolution time from receipt of notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the blockage or other fault.</li> </ul>	a. Less than 120 minutes b. Less than 480 minutes.
	Our community has equitable access to the essential infrastructure and services required to support community wellbeing. People are supported to participate in improving the health and sustainability of our environment.	<b>Customer Satisfaction</b> The wastewater system is managed to an appropriate quality of service.	<ul> <li>The number of complaints received about any of the following:</li> <li>a. Sewerage odour</li> <li>b. Sewerage system faults</li> <li>c. Sewerage system blockages; and</li> <li>d. Response to issues with the sewerage system.</li> <li>Expressed per 1,000 connections to the sewerage system.</li> </ul>	Aggregate of a. to d. to be less than 5 complaints per 1,000 connections.

## Wastewater - Significant Capital Projects Over \$50,000 for 2025/2026

Significant Capital Projects Over \$250,000	2025/2026
	\$'000
To replace existing assets	
The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan to be rep provide continued levels of service.	placed in order to
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans.	
Rangiora: Pipeline Replacement	314
Rangiora: Wastewater Treatment Plant Brand Sreens Renewal	105
Pegasus: Electrical Renewals	52
Waikuku Beach: Step Screen Renewal Wastewater Treatment Plant	163
Woodend: Increase UV Capacity	120
Woodend: Wetland Plant Investigations	105
Woodend: Wastewater Headworks Renewals	419
Woodend: Wastewater Treament Plant Step Screens Replacements	459
Woodend: Gladstone Wastewater Pump Station Generator Replacement	63
Kaiapoi: Wastewater Headworks Renewals	314
Kaiapoi: Wastewater Treatment Plant Screens Replacements	457
Raiapol. Wastewater meatment Flant Screens Replacements	457
To improve level of service	
<b>To improve level of service</b> The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as requir the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency.	
<b>To improve level of service</b> The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as requir the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency. The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans.	red to increase
<b>To improve level of service</b> The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as requir the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency. The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans. Rangiora: Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 9	red to increase
<b>To improve level of service</b> The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as requir the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency. The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans. Rangiora: Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 9 Rangiora: Percival Street - Charles to Matawai	red to increase 52 890
To improve level of service The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as requir the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency. The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans. Rangiora: Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 9 Rangiora: Percival Street - Charles to Matawai Rangiora: Brick Kiln Lane Sewer Main Repair	red to increase
<b>To improve level of service</b> The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as requir the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency. The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans. Rangiora: Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 9 Rangiora: Percival Street - Charles to Matawai	red to increase 52 890
To improve level of service The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as requir the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency. The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans. Rangiora: Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 9 Rangiora: Percival Street - Charles to Matawai Rangiora: Brick Kiln Lane Sewer Main Repair Rangiora: Generators at Southbrook Wastewater Pump Station and Rangiora Eastern	red to increase 52 890 314
To improve level of service The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as requir the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency. The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans. Rangiora: Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 9 Rangiora: Percival Street - Charles to Matawai Rangiora: Brick Kiln Lane Sewer Main Repair Rangiora: Generators at Southbrook Wastewater Pump Station and Rangiora Eastern District Sewers Pump Station	red to increase 52 890 314 105
To improve level of service The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as requir the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency. The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans. Rangiora: Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 9 Rangiora: Percival Street - Charles to Matawai Rangiora: Brick Kiln Lane Sewer Main Repair Rangiora: Generators at Southbrook Wastewater Pump Station and Rangiora Eastern District Sewers Pump Station Woodend: Wastewater Treatment Plant Wetlands	red to increase 52 890 314 105
To improve level of service The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as requir the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency. The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans. Rangiora: Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 9 Rangiora: Percival Street - Charles to Matawai Rangiora: Brick Kiln Lane Sewer Main Repair Rangiora: Generators at Southbrook Wastewater Pump Station and Rangiora Eastern District Sewers Pump Station Woodend: Wastewater Treatment Plant Wetlands Woodend: Washdown Water Supply Upgrade Kaiapoi: Wetlands Assessment	red to increase 52 890 314 105 105 52
To improve level of service The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as require the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency. The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans. Rangiora: Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 9 Rangiora: Percival Street - Charles to Matawai Rangiora: Brick Kiln Lane Sewer Main Repair Rangiora: Generators at Southbrook Wastewater Pump Station and Rangiora Eastern District Sewers Pump Station Woodend: Wastewater Treatment Plant Wetlands Woodend: Washdown Water Supply Upgrade Kaiapoi: Wetlands Assessment Kaiapoi: Generator at Wastewater Treatment Plant	red to increase 52 890 314 105 105 52 79
To improve level of service The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as requir the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency. The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans. Rangiora: Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 9 Rangiora: Percival Street - Charles to Matawai Rangiora: Brick Kiln Lane Sewer Main Repair Rangiora: Generators at Southbrook Wastewater Pump Station and Rangiora Eastern District Sewers Pump Station Woodend: Wastewater Treatment Plant Wetlands Woodend: Washdown Water Supply Upgrade Kaiapoi: Wetlands Assessment Kaiapoi: Generator at Wastewater Treatment Plant Kaiapoi: Cridland Street sewer repairs	red to increase
To improve level of service The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as requir the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency. The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans. Rangiora: Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 9 Rangiora: Percival Street - Charles to Matawai Rangiora: Brick Kiln Lane Sewer Main Repair Rangiora: Generators at Southbrook Wastewater Pump Station and Rangiora Eastern District Sewers Pump Station Woodend: Wastewater Treatment Plant Wetlands Woodend: Washdown Water Supply Upgrade Kaiapoi: Generator at Wastewater Treatment Plant Kaiapoi: Cridland Street sewer repairs Kaiapoi: Washdown Water Supply Upgrade	red to increase
To improve level of service The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as requir the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency. The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans. Rangiora: Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 9 Rangiora: Percival Street - Charles to Matawai Rangiora: Brick Kiln Lane Sewer Main Repair Rangiora: Generators at Southbrook Wastewater Pump Station and Rangiora Eastern District Sewers Pump Station Woodend: Wastewater Treatment Plant Wetlands Woodend: Washdown Water Supply Upgrade Kaiapoi: Generator at Wastewater Treatment Plant Kaiapoi: Cridland Street sewer repairs Kaiapoi: Washdown Water Supply Upgrade Kaiapoi: Washdown Water Supply Upgrade	red to increase 52 890 314 105 52 79 105 136 58
To improve level of service The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as requir the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency. The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans. Rangiora: Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 9 Rangiora: Percival Street - Charles to Matawai Rangiora: Brick Kiln Lane Sewer Main Repair Rangiora: Generators at Southbrook Wastewater Pump Station and Rangiora Eastern District Sewers Pump Station Woodend: Wastewater Treatment Plant Wetlands Woodend: Washdown Water Supply Upgrade Kaiapoi: Generator at Wastewater Treatment Plant Kaiapoi: Cridland Street sewer repairs Kaiapoi: Washdown Water Supply Upgrade	red to increase 52 890 314 105 105 52 79 105 136 58 300

Significant Capital Projects Over \$250,000	2025/2026
	\$'000
To meet additional demand	
The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan to allow for fu	ture growth.
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates, development contributions and los	ans.
Rangiora: Merton Road and Priors Road Wastewater Servicing	871
Rangiora: Aeration Basin Upgrade	52
Rangiora: Northbrook Road South Pumpstation and Rising Main	2,262
Woodend: Increase UV Capacity	131
Note: These are capital project that are over \$50,000.	

\* Project consists of both Level of Service and Growth work.

#### Wastewater - Funding Impact Statement for 2025/2026

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Sources of Operating Funding				A
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	-	-	-	Ca
Targeted Rates	12,829	13,688	14,183	
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	
Fees and charges	564	566	599	
Internal charges and overheads recovered	26	54	52	In
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-	In
TOTAL OPERATING FUNDING	13,419	14,308	14,834	т
Applications of Operating Funding				รเ
Payments to staff and suppliers	7,440	8,574	9,204	
Finance costs	752	752	574	FL
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,548	1,679	1,743	
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF OPERATING FUNDING	9,740	11,005	11,521	
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	3,679	3,303	3,313	
Sources of Capital Funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	1,323	1,323	
Development and financial contributions	4,562	5,656	3,694	
Increase (decrease) in debt	(9)	1,990	430	
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	
TOTAL SOURCES OF CAPITAL FUNDING	4,553	8,969	5,448	

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Applications of Capital Funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand	738	5,217	4,001
- to improve the level of service	2,828	1,562	2,268
- to replace existing assets	3,614	2,849	2,741
Increase (decrease) in reserves	1,052	2,644	(250)
Increase (decrease) in investment	-	-	-
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF CAPITAL FUNDING	8,232	12,272	8,760
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	(3,679)	(3,303)	(3,313)
FUNDING BALANCE	-	-	-

The funding impact statements are in the prescribed format of those required under the Local Government Act 2002. For a more complete understanding and additional information regarding activities, please refer to the Cost of Activity Statements section.



# INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

# **STORMWATER DRAINAGE**

# Community Outcomes



#### Economic

Social

#### What we provide

The Council provides drainage services in 12 drainage areas in the District for the removal of surface water following rainfall events. Rates are targeted to those who benefit from the removal of surface water within urban or designated rural drainage areas. In urban drainage areas Council owns, manages and maintains stormwater assets, while in rural drainage areas Council maintains certain drains and waterways.

The drainage systems are managed through Asset Management Plans (AMPs). Maintenance is controlled by the Drainage team working with a dedicated drainage contractor, and other resources to meet levels of service.

#### Why we do it

Council provides drainage systems to provide public safety, protect property and drain excess water from roads, and minimise adverse effects on the receiving environment. There is a community expectation that high environmental standards will be met.

#### The assets we look after



#### Key projects planned for 2025-2026

- Progress implementation works to achieve improved water quality compliance as part of network discharge consents.
- Progress the Box Drain improvement works in Woodend/Tuahiwi.
- Progress Stage 1 of the Mandeville Resurgence Channel Upgrade Project.
- Continue to implement stormwater capacity upgrades and flood resilience works in Kaiapoi, Rangiora, Waikuku Beach and surrounding rural areas.
- Progress Stage 2 of the Mandeville Resurgence Channel Upgrade Project.

# Significant negative effects on the community

Urban stormwater systems can adversely affect the waterways and groundwater and also cause flooding of private property if not well managed.

Rural drain maintenance could potentially have the following adverse effects if not well managed:

- Potential damage to private property through access of machinery used to clean drains
- Increased silt load in streams, following drain cleaning, particularly if operator not properly aware of the issue
- Potential ecological damage, including fish spawning habitats from drain maintenance activities.

# **Stormwater Drainage - measuring performance**

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)
	Council commits to promoting health and wellbeing and minimising the risk of social harm to its communities.	System Adequacy The stormwater system is adequately sized and maintained. Bural drainage areas	<b>Urban Stormwater</b> a. The number of flooding events that occur as a result of overflow from the stormwater system that	Nil in less than 50 year storm events.
	Our community has equitable access to the essential infrastructure and services required to support community wellbeing. The natural and built environment in which people live is clean, healthy and safe.		enters a habitable floor.	
		<ul> <li>b. For each flooding event, the number of habitable floors affected,</li> </ul>	Nil per 1,000 connected properties in less than 50 year storm events.	
		expressed per 1,000 properties connected to the territorial authority's stormwater system.		
	Infrastructure and services are sustainable, resilient, and affordable.			
	People are supported to participate in improving the health and sustainability of our environment.	<b>Discharge Compliance</b> The stormwater system is managed in accordance with	Compliance with the territorial authority's resource consents for discharge from its stormwater system,	Nil.
	The natural and built environment in	consent conditions.	measured by the number of: a. Abatement notices	
	which people live is clean, healthy and safe.		b. Infringement notices	
			<ul><li>c. Enforcement orders; and</li><li>d. Convictions</li></ul>	
			Received in relation to those resource consents.	
			Percentage of the total number of water take consents that have breaches that result in an Environment Canterbury report that identifies compliance issues that require action.	0% of water take consents with breaches.

## **Stormwater Drainage - measuring performance (cont)**

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)
	Our district is resilient and able to quickly respond to and recover from natural disasters and the effects of climate change. The natural and built environment in which people live is clean, healthy and safe.	<b>Response Times</b> Flooding events from the stormwater system are promptly attended to.	The median response time to attend a flooding event, measured from the time that the territorial authority receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site.	Less than 180 minutes.
	Our community has equitable access to the essential infrastructure and services required to support community wellbeing.	<b>Customer Satisfaction</b> The stormwater system is managed to an appropriate quality of service.	<b>Complaints</b> The number of complaints received by a territorial authority about the performance of its stormwater system, expressed per 1,000 properties connected to the territorial authority's stormwater system.	Less than 3 complaints per 1,000 connected properties.
	Our community has access to the knowledge and skills needed to participate fully in society and to exercise choice about how to live their lives. People are supported to participate	<b>Community Engagement</b> The community is consulted on drainage related proposals.	Facilitate and engage with all drainage and water race advisory groups.	Three meetings per group per year.
	in improving the health and sustainability of our environment.			

# Stormwater Drainage - Significant Capital Projects Over \$50,000 for 2025/2026

Significant Capital Projects Over \$250,000	2025/2026
	\$'000
To improve level of service	
The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as required the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency.	to increase
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans.	
Rangiora: Under Channel Piping	63
Rangiora: North Drain Piping - Ashley to Edward	52
Rangiora: Network Discharge Consent Implementation Works	52
Rangiora: Blackett Street Piping	52
Rangiora: Three Brooks Enhancement Work - North Brook / Geddis Street	338
Rangiora: Wiltshire/Green Pipework Upgrade Stage 2	75
Coastal Urban: Box Drain Improvements	391
Kaiapoi: Underchannel Piping	83
Kaiapoi: Kaikanui Diversion	105
Kaiapoi: Kaikanui Stormwater Management Area Upgrade	52
Kaiapoi: Cridland Street West Drainage Upgrades	209
Oxford: Burnett Street Capacity Upgrades	52
District Drainage: Infrastructure Resilience Fund	1,570
District Drainage: Mandeville Resurgence Channel Diversion / Upgrade	570
District Drainage: 1030 Loburn Whiterock Road	1,097
Note: These are capital project that are over \$50,000.	

# Stormwater Drainage - Funding Impact Statement for 2025/2026

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Sources of Operating Funding				A
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	1,407	1,517	1,405	С
Targeted Rates	6,794	7,385	7,571	
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	401	-	-	
Fees and charges	52	53	69	
Internal charges and overheads recovered	212	220	238	In
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-	In
TOTAL OPERATING FUNDING	8,866	9,175	9,283	т
Applications of Operating Funding				s
Payments to staff and suppliers	4,181	3,779	3,970	
Finance costs	1,851	1,968	1,702	F
Internal charges and overheads applied	791	819	842	
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF OPERATING FUNDING	6,823	6,566	6,514	
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	2,043	2,609	2,769	
Sources of Capital Funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	247	247	
Development and financial contributions	1,104	1,100	1,132	
Increase (decrease) in debt	2,959	9,106	2,620	
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	
TOTAL SOURCES OF CAPITAL FUNDING	4,063	10,453	3,999	

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Applications of Capital Funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand	611	-	42
- to improve the level of service	4,473	11,055	5,197
- to replace existing assets	760	-	87
Increase (decrease) in reserves	261	2,007	1,442
Increase (decrease) in investment	-	-	-
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF CAPITAL FUNDING	6,105	13,062	6,768
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	(2,043)	(2,609)	(2,769)
FUNDING BALANCE	-	-	-



# **SOLID WASTE**



#### What we provide

The Council provides collection, transport, treatment, and disposal of solid and hazardous waste in a way that protects and enhances the health and wellbeing of the community, minimising the effect on the environment.

Urban domestic kerbside collection services consist of a rates funded recycling wheelie bin collection, and a refuse bag collection funded through official bag sales. Customers may also opt in to a refuse and/or organics wheelie bin collection, the cost of which is charged through rates. These collection services are provided to 71% of the district, however some rural residential households receive only recycling and rubbish bin collections.

A Council resource recovery park operates in Rangiora, a transfer station in Oxford and a cleanfill site. Aftercare is provided to five closed landfill sites and groundwater quality is monitored at four of these sites.

## Why we do it

The Council has a role in facilitating waste minimisation behaviours within our community. Providing kerbside collection, waste disposal and material diversion services and facilities helps maintain quality of life in the District. Waste minimisation through re-use, recycling and recovery also helps protect our environment by adopting sustainable practices.

#### The assets we look after

Extent	Asset
0.44km	Access Roads
2	Cleanfill Sites
5	Closed Landfills
6.1km	Fencing
9	Gates
18,800m²	Hardstand Areas
2	Hazardous Waste Storage Facilities
5,132m <sup>2</sup>	Landscaping
2	Transfer Stations
2.2km	Underground Reticulation

#### Key projects planned for 2025-2026

- Southbrook RRP upgrades \$6.5m design and construction, 2025/26 to 2028/29 (includes carry overs from 2024/25).
- Remediation of Closed Landfill cover deficiencies 280k capex, 2025/26 to 2028/29.
- Historic Closed Landfill Global Consents \$70k, 2025/26 to 2026/27.
- Diversion infrastructure improvements at Oxford transfer station \$302k, 2025/26 to 2026/27.
- Southbrook Transfer Station Upgrade Construction \$4.4m design and construction, 2025/26 to 2027/28 (includes carry overs from 2024/25).
- Closed Landfill remediation works \$350k, 2027/28 to 2033/34.
- Historic Closed Landfill Global Consents \$120k, 2025/26 to 2027/28.
- New Solid Waste Contracts (Collections, Facility Operations) commencing 1 July 2029.

# Significant negative effects on the community

Public health may be adversely affected if solid waste facilities and closed landfill sites are not managed properly.

## Solid Waste - measuring performance

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)
2	Our community has equitable access to the essential infrastructure and services required to support community wellbeing. The natural and built environment in which people live is clean, healthy and safe.	Providing a kerbside waste and recycling collection service.	Kerbside collection service provided as scheduled.	99%
	Our district transitions towards a reduced carbon and waste district.	Reduction in annual per capita of Council managed waste to landfill from 2016/17 baseline quantities as per the Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2017.	Reduction in annual per capita quantity of Council managed waste to landfill.	Reduction from 294kg per capita to 236kg per capita by 2027/28.
<b>~</b>	Our district readily adapts to innovation and emerging technologies that support its transition to a circular economy.	Increase in the annual per capita quantity of Council managed materials diverted from landfill from 2016/17 baseline quantities as per the Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2017.	Increase in annual per capita quantity of Council managed materials diverted from landfill.	Increase from 170kg per capita to 228kg per capita by 2027/28.

# Solid Waste - Significant Capital Projects Over \$50,000 for 2025/2026

Significant Capital Projects Over \$250,000	2025/2026
	\$'000
To improve level of service	
The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as required to level of service or rectify any existing deficiency.	increase the
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans.	
Construction of New Shop and Education Centre	508
Southbrook: Disposal Pit Upgrade and Road Realignment	294
Closed Landfills: Landill Cover Remediation	60
Cleanfill Sites: Site Cameras and Weighbridge Suth Pit	61
Note: These are capital project that are over \$50,000.	

#### Solid Waste - Funding Impact Statement for 2025/2026

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Sources of Operating Funding			
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	1,087	1,196	1,190
Targeted Rates	5,891	6,394	6,420
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges	6,121	6,382	6,990
Internal charges and overheads recovered	23	18	23
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING FUNDING	13,122	13,990	14,623
Applications of Operating Funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	11,545	11,927	12,724
Finance costs	47	45	37
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,044	1,086	1,130
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF OPERATING FUNDING	12,636	13,058	13,891
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	486	932	732
Sources of Capital Funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	(38)	(36)	(32)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
TOTAL SOURCES OF CAPITAL FUNDING	(38)	(36)	(32)

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Applications of Capital Funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand	546	1,622	1,075
- to improve the level of service	-	-	-
- to replace existing assets	136	25	39
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(234)	(751)	(414)
Increase (decrease) in investment	-	-	-
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF CAPITAL FUNDING	448	896	700
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	(486)	(932)	(732)
FUNDING BALANCE	-	-	-

The funding impact statements are in the prescribed format of those required under the Local Government Act 2002. For a more complete understanding and additional information regarding activities, please refer to the Cost of Activity Statements section.

# RECREATION



#### What we provide

#### **Spaces and Places**

The Council provides a range of facilities and amenities which support community health, fitness and improved quality of life. It incorporates a diverse range of community buildings, parks and reserves and streetscape features such as trees and gardens.

These settings encourage constructive use of leisure time and provide opportunities for positive social interaction as well as promotion of biodiversity within the parks and reserves.

#### **Aquatic facilities**

The Council provides indoor swimming facilities at Dudley Park Aquatic Centre in Rangiora and the Kaiapoi Aquatic Centre for seven days per week all year and an outdoor facility at Oxford for a 15 week summer season. The Council also provides a seasonal paddling pool at Waikuku.

#### Why we do it

Development of a diverse parks and reserves network and aquatic facilities enables recreation and sporting activities and natural and cultural heritage values to be protected and restored. These settings encourage constructive use of leisure time and provide opportunities for positive social interaction.

Community buildings provide opportunities for local people and visitors to the District to experience and participate in recreation, the arts, cultural activities, service to others and life-long learning.

Public conveniences are provided to meet the expectations of residents and visitors that these facilities will be available in major reserves and central business areas. They also assist in maintaining standards of public hygiene and a healthy environment.

#### The assets we look after

Extent	Asset		
	Spaces and Places		
1	Airfield in Rangiora		
8	Cemeteries		
8	Civic Spaces		
27	Community Buildings		
19	Cultural Heritage Sites		
75	Neighbourhood Parks		
955.71ha	Parks and Reserves		
4	Privately Leased Holiday Parks – Camping Grounds at Ashley Gorge, Waikuku, Woodend and The Pines/Kairaki Beaches		
3	Public Gardens		
63	Public Toilets (The Council maintain 61 located on Council reserves)		
28	Sport and Recreation Reserves		
356	Streetscapes		
	Aquatic Facilities		
3	25m Pools (one outdoor and two indoor)		

- 3 Learn-to-Swim Pools (one outdoor and two indoor)
- 1 Leisure Pool and Spa at Dudley Park Aquatic Centre
- 1 Seasonal Paddling Pool at Waikuku

#### Key projects planned for 2025-2026

#### Arohatia te awa

This existing project looks to enhance the districts streams and waterways to improve water quality, biodiversity and public access.

#### **Pegasus Community Centre**

Construction of a permanent purpose built community centre in Pegasus to replace the existing leased space.

#### **Natural Environment Strategy**

The strategy provides direction for Council in looking after and developing its own land holdings. The implementation is over many years and hopes to connect people with nature, prioritise nature, improve our knowledge and sustain and create resilient ecosystems.

#### Renewals

The Council has an ongoing renewals programme to ensure parks and reserves are relevant safe and enjoyable. Parks that are due for replacement include Woodend Beach Domain and NCF Park.

#### Outer Year Projects Southbrook Sports Club

The current facilities are no longer fit for purpose and require replacement. Council has allocated a provisional sum of \$1.4m as a one third contribution. The contribution reflects the important community facility and meeting space role that the building plays in the east of Rangiora. The Southbrook Sports Club will be responsible for raising the rest of the funds.

#### **Cricket Oval Development 154 East Belt**

This is a contribution towards development of a second cricket oval and training facilities at Mainpower Oval. This will make sure first class cricket remains in Rangiora.

#### **Community Facility Replacements**

To ensure aging facilities are replaced to meet current and future demands additional funding has been included in years 7 and 10 of the LTP.

# Significant negative effects on the community

#### Spaces and places

There are none.

#### **Aquatic facilities**

Closures for maintenance will have a negative impact on customer usage of the facilities. However, closures will be scheduled during times of the year that reduce the impact on programmes and activities wherever possible.

# **Recreation - measuring performance**

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)		
	Public spaces are diverse, respond to changing demographics and meet local needs for leisure and recreation.	<b>Community Facilities</b> Providing town halls, meeting spaces and indoor court facilities across the district for	Providing town halls, meeting spaces and indoor court	Providing town halls, meeting meeting and performance spaces and indoor court spaces, as measured by an	meeting and performance	At least 90%
	Our community has access to the knowledge and skills needed to participate fully in society and to exercise choice about how to live their lives.	the community to use.				
	People are able to enjoy meaningful relationships with others in their families, whānau, communities, iwi and workplaces.					
	Our community has equitable access to the essential infrastructure and services required to support community wellbeing.					
	Public spaces express our cultural identities and help to foster an inclusive society.					
	All members of our community are able to engage in arts, culture and heritage events and activities as participants, consumers, creators or providers.					
	Public spaces are diverse, respond to changing demographics and meet local needs for leisure	<b>Reserves</b> Providing sports grounds neighbourhood reserves and natural reserves for the community to use.	The number of hectares of parkland per 1,000 residents.	8ha per 1,000 residents		
	and recreation. Our community has equitable access to the essential infrastructure and services required to		and natural reserves for the	The number of hectares of neighbourhood reserve land per 1,000 residents.	1ha	
	support community wellbeing. Land use is sustainable; biodiversity is protected and restored.			reserve	The number of hectares of reserve planted in indigenous plants. The 2023 baseline	A rolling annual percentage increase of indigenous vegetation cover.
	The natural and built environment in which people live is clean, healthy and safe.		is 2.7%.			
	Our communities are able to access and enjoy natural areas and public spaces.					

# **Recreation - measuring performance (cont)**

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)
	Public spaces are diverse, respond to changing demographics and meet local needs for leisure and recreation. Council commits to promoting health and wellbeing and minimising the risk of social harm to its communities. Our community has access to the knowledge and skills needed to participate fully in society and to exercise choice about how to live their lives. People are able to enjoy meaningful relationships with others in their families, whānau, communities, iwi and workplaces. Our community has equitable access to the essential infrastructure and services required to support community wellbeing. Public spaces express our cultural identities and help to foster an inclusive society. All members of our community are able to engage in arts, culture and heritage events and activities as participants, consumers, creators or providers. Waimakariri's diversity is freely expressed, respected and valued. People are supported to participate in improving the health and sustainability of our environment. Our communities are able to access and enjoy natural areas and public spaces. There is access to meaningful, rewarding, and safe employment within the District. Infrastructure and services are sustainable, resilient, and affordable.	Aquatics Providing two indoor year- round aquatic centres and a seasonal summer pool.	Customer Satisfaction with the Aquatic Facilities, as measured by a biannual survey of facility users.	At least 90% per survey.

# **Recreation - Significant Capital Projects Over \$50,000 for 2025/2026**

Significant Capital Projects Over \$250,000	2025/2026
	\$'000
To replace existing assets	
The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan to b provide continued levels of service.	e replaced in order to
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans.	
Reserves	
General Reserve Renewals	38
Roads and Carparks	74
Play Safety Surface/Equipment	30
Hard Court Renewals	90
Buildings	
Community Buildings General Renewals	408
Oxford Town Hall Projection	64
Public Conveniences	
Toilet Renewals	798
Swimming Pools	
Dudley Pool Renewals	12
Kaiapoi Pool Renewals	26
Camping Grounds	l
Waikuku Camp Ablutions Block Replacement	310
Kairaki Camp Ablutions Block Replacement	9
Ashley Camp Renewals and Strengthening	36
To improve level of service	
The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as i the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency.	required to increase
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans.	
Reserves	
District: Non-specified Reserve Enhancement	42
District: Aroatea Te Awa (Cam River Walkway)	66
District: Roads and Carparks Upgrades	7
District: Coopers Creek Carpark/toilet	5
District: Future Sports Ground Development	7
Rangiora Ashley General Landscape Development	6
Rangiora Ashley: Millton Memorial Park	13
	8
Rangiora Ashley: Kippenburger / Elm Green Linkage Playground Development	19
Kaiapoi Tuahiwi: General Landscape Development	

Significant Capital Projects Over \$250,000	2025/2026
	\$'000
Kaiapoi Tuahiwi: Kaiapoi Lakes (last gravel pit development)	208
Kaiapoi Tuahiwi: Support for MUBA (Area directly adjacent to KTC)	64
Kaiapoi Tuahiwi: Kaiapoi Community Hub	90
Kaiapoi Tuahiwi: Norman Kirk Park Power Installation	60
Kaiapoi Tuahiwi: Kaiapoi Lakes (old tip site)	92
Woodend Sefton: General Landscape Development	66
Woodend Sefton: Skate Board Facility	193
Oxford Ohoka: General Landscape Development	73
Oxford Ohoka: Pearson Park	59
Kaiapoi NCF Park / Community Hub Playground	165
Currie Park / Norman Kirk	108
Canterbury St Reserve	100
Airfield	
Taxiway Flooding	72
Connection to Water Services	691
Connection to Wastewater Services	527
Aeronautical Study Compliance Programme	60
Community Buildings	
Solar Panels at Multi-use Sports Facility	314
Land Purchase Community Centre Pegasus	1,096
Pegasus Community Centre Building	3,040
Land Purchase Community Centre Ravenswood	4,204
Rangiora Town Hall Sound System	100
Public Conveniences	
Milton Memorial Park	173
To meet additional demand	
The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan to allow for fu	ture growth.
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates, development contributions and loa	ans.
Reserves	
Land Purchase - Neighbourhood	1,925
Land Development - Neighbourhood	363
District: Future Sports Ground Development	697
Kaiapoi Tuahiwi: Support for MUBA (Area directly adjacent to KTC)	191
Note: These are capital project that are over \$50,000.	

#### **Recreation - Funding Impact Statement for 2025/2026**

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Sources of Operating Funding				A
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	1,294	1,372	1,420	Ca
Targeted Rates	18,483	20,073	19,819	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	144	63	63	-
Fees and charges	3,061	3,115	3,183	-
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	Inc
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-	Inc
TOTAL OPERATING FUNDING	22,982	24,623	24,485	тс
Applications of Operating Funding				SL
Payments to staff and suppliers	15,469	15,893	16,236	
Finance costs	2,195	2,791	2,212	FU
Internal charges and overheads applied	2,436	2,574	2,652	
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF OPERATING FUNDING	20,100	21,258	21,100	
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	2,882	3,365	3,385	
Sources of Capital Funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	
Development and financial contributions	3,183	4,003	3,227	
Increase (decrease) in debt	15,131	459	19,446	
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	
TOTAL SOURCES OF CAPITAL FUNDING	18,314	4,462	22,673	

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Applications of Capital Funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand	10,474	2,288	9,580
- to improve the level of service	7,169	2,118	7,309
- to replace existing assets	4,408	2,427	5,646
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(855)	994	3,523
Increase (decrease) in investment	-	-	-
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF CAPITAL FUNDING	21,196	7,827	26,058
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	(2,882)	(3,365)	(3,385)
FUNDING BALANCE	-	-	-

The funding impact statements are in the prescribed format of those required under the Local Government Act 2002. For a more complete understanding and additional information regarding activities, please refer to the Cost of Activity Statements section.

# **LIBRARIES AND MUSEUMS**



### What we provide

### Libraries

Waimakariri Libraries is a modern, future-focused district library network consisting of Trevor Inch Memorial Library, Ruataniwha Kaiapoi Civic Centre, and Oxford Library. In addition to holding around 125,000 physical books and borrowable items, Waimakariri Libraries hosts a growing digital library of around 70,000 electronic books and resources which are available via their website and mobile application. Library members also have access to a growing library of digital subscriptions including Ancestry, LinkedIn Learning, and movie streaming platform Kanopy.

Waimakariri Libraries understand the social and economic potential of utilising its spaces to support a range of community-focused activities including promoting literacy and lifelong learning, microenterprise and spaces to connect socially with friends and family.

### **Museums**

The Council provides contributions to the Canterbury Regional Museum facility and supports local museums in the District.

### Why we do it

Waimakariri Libraries aim to be 'The first choice for knowledge and entertainment'.

Qualified staff, carefully curated resources and free access to technology and learning programmes are employed to inform, inspire, empower, entertain, teach and sometimes challenge users.

The libraries engage with, and connect people to their community, their cultures, their heritage, their futures and the world in which they live in.

### The assets we look after

Extent	Asset
70,000	Electronic Resources
125,000 items	Library Collections/Items
347.5m <sup>2</sup>	Oxford Library and Service Centre
1,892m²	Ruataniwha Kaiapoi Civic Centre: Kaiapoi Library, Service Centre, Museum and Art Space
1,415m²	Trevor Inch Memorial Library Rangiora: Chamber Gallery and Citizens' Advice Bureau

### Key projects planned for 2025-2026

- Consultation and planning for an extension to Rangiora Library will continue.
- Canterbury Museum Project (\$4.8m over 3 years).
- An extension and refurbishment to Rangiora Library is anticipated to commence 2027/28.

# Significant negative effects on the community

There are none.

### Libraries and Museums - measuring performance

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)
	Our community has access to the knowledge and skills needed to participate fully in society and to exercise choice about how to live their lives.	Providing library facilities in Rangiora, Kaiapoi and Oxford; quality resources and information, and a range of programmes and events.	The number of visits per year to the Kaiapoi, Oxford and Rangiora Libraries based on the district's population.	Minimum of 5 visits per person per year.
	Public spaces are diverse, respond to changing demographics and meet local needs for leisure and recreation. Our community has access to the knowledge and skills needed to participate fully in society and to exercise choice about how to live their lives.		The total number of virtual visits to the library website, OPAC, library app, and social media accounts, regardless of the number of pages or elements viewed during the reporting period. For Facebook and Instagram report the page visits. Based on the district's population.	Minimum of 3 visits per year.
	People are able to enjoy meaningful relationships with others in their families, whānau, communities, iwi and workplaces.		The number of public programmes run by the Libraries.	1000 public programmes delivered per year.
	Our community has equitable access to the essential infrastructure and services required to support community wellbeing.			
	Public spaces express our cultural identities and help to foster an inclusive society.			
	All members of our community are able to engage in arts, culture and heritage events and activities as participants, consumers, creators or providers.			
	There is an environment that supports creativity and innovation for all.			
	Local arts, culture and heritage are able to make a growing contribution to the community and economy.			

### Libraries and Museums - Significant Capital Projects Over \$50,000 for 2025/2026

Significant Capital Projects Over \$250,000	2025/2026
	\$'000
To replace existing assets	
The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan to be reprovide continued levels of service.	placed in order to
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans.	
Resource Purchases	432
Rangiora Library Infrastructure Strategy Renewals	202
Note: These are capital project that are over \$50,000.	

### Libraries and Museums - Funding Impact Statement for 2025/2026

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Sources of Operating Funding				1
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	-	-	-	C
Targeted Rates	6,025	6,569	6,604	
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	170	-	-	
Fees and charges	96	98	113	
Internal charges and overheads recovered	9	10	2	I
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-	I
TOTAL OPERATING FUNDING	6,300	6,677	6,719	
Applications of Operating Funding				
Payments to staff and suppliers	7,326	7,107	7,090	
Finance costs	11	78	66	
Internal charges and overheads applied	467	455	442	
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF OPERATING FUNDING	7,804	7,640	7,598	
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	(1,504)	(963)	(879)	
Sources of Capital Funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	
Development and financial contributions	820	757	280	
Increase (decrease) in debt	1,689	1,367	1,660	
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	
TOTAL SOURCES OF CAPITAL FUNDING	2,509	2,124	1,940	

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Applications of Capital Funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	-	-	-
- to replace existing assets	1,003	609	641
Increase (decrease) in reserves	2	552	420
Increase (decrease) in investment	-	-	-
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF CAPITAL FUNDING	1,005	1,161	1,061
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	1,504	963	879
FUNDING BALANCE	-	-	-

The funding impact statements are in the prescribed format of those required under the Local Government Act 2002. For a more complete understanding and additional information regarding activities, please refer to the Cost of Activity Statements section.

# COMMUNITY SERVICES

# **COMMUNITY PROTECTION - Emergency Management**







2

### What we provide

Social

The Council, in accordance with the National Disaster Resilience Strategy, works with the community to manage delivery of Civil Defence Emergency Management (CDEM) services. We do this by delivering activities and services across the 'four R's' of emergency management:

- Reduction
- Readiness
- Response
- Recovery.

### Why we do it

Our community has told us they want a safe environment for all to live in. The Council endeavours to provide an environment where the risk to life and property is minimised and the community is well serviced by emergency response agencies.

### The assets we look after

### Asset

### Emergency Response Vehicles

Mobile Radio-telephone communication devices including satellite communications and internet-ready devices

A CDEM Base that stores a range of emergency response vehicles and equipment

CDEM Siren System

### Key projects planned for 2025-2026

Focus on strengthening community resilience to emergency events through building and supporting multiple Community Emergency Hubs. Community Emergency Hubs are predefined locations that are accessible to the local community and serve as the base for a community-driven response to crisis or emergency situations.

Public education programme on the potential impacts of a major rupture of the Alpine Fault and a Hikurangi Subduction Zone tsunami.

Building internal capacity and capability to lead the response and recovery functions related to emergency events.

### Key activities:

- Public engagement on AF8 2024-2026.
- Public engagement on Tsunami 2026–2028.
- Public engagement on Flood risk 2028–2030.

# Significant negative effects on the community

There are none.

### **Emergency Management - measuring performance**

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)
	Council commits to promoting health and wellbeing and minimising the risk of social harm to its communities.	Our community is aware of its major EM hazards and risks.	Our community is engaged in the district's top four EM risks: earthquake, tsunami, flooding and pandemic.	Three engagements per year.
	Our community groups are sustainable and able to get the	Provision of trained responders to assist in emergency response.	Our responders are trained and resourced to industry standards.	At least one training event delivered each month.
	support they need to succeed. Our community has access to the knowledge and skills needed to participate fully in society and to exercise choice about how to live their lives.	Encourage development of and support community-led hubs across the District.	Community Emergency Hubs are established in cooperation with Neighbourhood Support, Residents Associations and other community- based organisations.	Six hubs are provided with hub kits per year for the next 5 years.
	People are supported to participate in improving the health and sustainability of our environment. Our district is resilient and able to quickly respond to and recover from natural disasters and the effects of			
	climate change. Our district recognises the value of both paid and unpaid work.			

# **COMMUNITY PROTECTION - Environmental Health Services**



### What we provide

The Council provides an effective licensing and inspection regime of registered food and alcohol premises to ensure public health is maintained and health nuisances are managed.

### Why we do it

To protect the public from and to reduce alcohol related harm, minimise and manage risks to public health, nuisances, excessive and unreasonable noise. Ensure compliance with relevant legislation and council policy.

### The assets we look after

There are no significant assets for this activity.

### Key projects planned for 2025-2026

Food and Health functions were successfully brought back in house at the end of 2023 after eight years of being contracted out. These functions will be monitored and reviewed again through the Local Government Act 2002 Section 17A process within 6 years.

# Significant negative effects on the community

There are none.

### Environmental Health Services - measuring performance

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)	
	Council commits to promoting health and wellbeing and minimising the risk of social harm to its communities.	Food premises are verified in accordance with the guidelines set down by the Food Act 2014.	The percentage of licensed food premises inspected as per legislative requirements.	90%	
	Our community has equitable access to the essential infrastructure and services required to support community wellbeing. People are supported to participate in improving the health and susteinability of our environment	Ensuring the sale, supply and consumption of alcohol is undertaken safely and responsibly, and the harm caused by the excessive or inappropriate consumption of alcohol is minimised.	The percentage of all licensed alcohol premises inspected at least once per year.	90%	
	sustainability of our environment. The natural and built environment in which people live is clean, healthy and safe. Our communities are able to access and enjoy natural areas and public spaces. Enterprises are supported and enabled to succeed.	Ensuring that all premises registered under the Health Act 1956 must be inspected.	The percentage of all health licensing premises inspected once per year.	90%	
		Our communities are able to	Provision of compliance service to enforce noise complaints.	The percentage of after-hours excessive noise complaints responded to within 2 hours.	90%
			The percentage of all other noise complaints responded to within 48 hours.	90%	
	People are supported to participate in improving the health and sustainability of our environment. Our communities are able to access and enjoy natural areas	Provision of a compliance service to enforce nuisance complaints for example: offensive smells, dangerous litter and abandoned motor vehicles.	The percentage of serious nuisance complaints responded to within 48 hours.	90%	
	and public spaces.	On-going compliance monitoring with consent conditions.	The percentage of Land Use Consents (LUCs) that are reviewed for monitoring requirements.	95%	

# **COMMUNITY PROTECTION - Animal Control**



### **Community Outcomes** 2 Social **Environmental**

### What we provide

**Economic** 

The Council manages dogs and wandering livestock, including the control of animals (excluding dogs) on public land and public roads.

### Why we do it

To protect the public from dangerous animals and animals that cause a public nuisance.

### The assets we look after

Extent	Asset
1	Dog shelter
1	Stock shelter

### Key projects planned for 2025-2026

Relocate the existing Dog Shelter building or build new depending on scope and costings. This work will start in 2027/28 (Scope and design if needed) and physical relocate/build in 2028/29-2029/30 depending on the Eastern Link Roading Project timing.

The relocation of the Dog Shelter is required due to the location and alignment of the new road.

Maintenance of the Dog Shelter and associated buildings to maintain and enhance the standard to provide a comfortable environment for impounded dogs.

### Significant negative effects on the community

There are none.

### **Animal Control - measuring performance**

<b>WELLBEING</b>	How this activity contributes		MEASURING	TARGETS
That this activity contributes to			PERFORMANCE	(2024-2034)
8	Council commits to promoting health and wellbeing and minimising the risk of social harm to its communities.		The percentage of complaints for serious dog attacks responded to within 1 hour.	100%

# **COMMUNITY PROTECTION - Building Services**



### What we provide

The Council provides a compliance service to ensure the built environment throughout the District meets the minimum requirement of the Building Act 2004.

Guidance is provided to customers through the building consent process.

### Why we do it

To control building work undertaken within the District to required standards to provide for community safety.

### The assets we look after

There are no significant assets for this activity.

### Key projects planned for 2025-2026

Ensuring regulatory performance of the Building Consent Authorities (BCA) and council's accreditation.

# Significant negative effects on the community

There are none.

### **Building Services - measuring performance**

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)
	Council commits to promoting health and wellbeing and	Monitoring the performance of the delivery of building compliance services.	The percentage of building consent applications processed within the statutory 20 days.	95%*
	minimising the risk of social harm to its communities.		The percentage of code of compliance certificates issued within the statutory 20 days.	95%*
	Housing is available to match the changing needs and aspirations of our community.		Maintain Building Consent Authority accreditation.	Accreditation maintained.
	The natural and built environment in which people		The percentage of Project Information Memoranda (PIM) applications issued in 20 working days.	95%*
	live is clean, healthy and safe.		Audit 25% of premises for building warrants of fitness annually.	No less than 25%.
	Infrastructure and services are sustainable, resilient, and affordable.	Provision of a compliance service to enforce the safety of swimming pool barriers in accordance with the Building Act 2004.	Audit pool barriers every 3 years.	No less than 33%

\* The Council will aim to achieve full compliance with statutory timeframes associated with building consents. However, there are a range of circumstances outside of Council control that might lead to timeframes being unachievable, such as large volumes of consent applications ahead of changing regulations or where developers submit mass consent applications at once. In such circumstances, available resources are exceeded including available external contractors engaged to help manage peak workloads. Notwithstanding this, Council still sets a minimum target of 95% of building consents to be achieved within statutory timeframes.

### Community Protection - Significant Capital Projects Over \$50,000 for 2025/2026

Significant Capital Projects Over \$250,000	2025/2026
	\$'000
To improve level of service	
The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as require the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency.	red to increase
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans.	
Civil Defence: Digital Radio Upgrade	87
Note: These are capital project that are over \$50,000.	

### **Community Protection - Funding Impact Statement for 2025/2026**

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Sources of Operating Funding			
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	2,727	2,845	2,727
Targeted Rates	59	60	63
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges	8,958	9,066	9,230
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING FUNDING	11,744	11,971	12,020
Applications of Operating Funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	10,301	10,381	10,632
Finance costs	9	9	6
Internal charges and overheads applied	831	840	849
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF OPERATING FUNDING	11,141	11,230	11,487
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	603	741	533
Sources of Capital Funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	(32)	(33)	11
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
TOTAL SOURCES OF CAPITAL FUNDING	(32)	(33)	11

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Applications of Capital Funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	68	57	71
- to replace existing assets	84	-	116
Increase (decrease) in reserves	419	651	357
Increase (decrease) in investment	-	-	-
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF CAPITAL FUNDING	571	708	544
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	(603)	(741)	(533)
FUNDING BALANCE	-	-	-

The funding impact statements are in the prescribed format of those required under the Local Government Act 2002. For a more complete understanding and additional information regarding activities, please refer to the Cost of Activity Statements section.

# **COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**



### What we provide

The Council Community Team provides leadership, advocacy and project coordination services. This work is collaboratively funded by the Council and a variety of Government and non-government funding bodies, including the Ministries of Youth Development and Social Development, various offices of the Department of Internal Affairs and Rata Foundation.

### Why we do it

To facilitate a whole of community response to identified community aspirations and needs for a District where people are:

- Safe and Healthy
- Welcoming and Inclusive
- Educated and Empowered
- Inspired and Entertained.

Through its 23-year standing International Safe Community status, the Waimakariri District Council has ensured that the Waimakariri District is of the safest in New Zealand. This status ensures:

- Community partnerships that promote safety, wellbeing, inclusion, resilience and empowerment
- Well evidenced and evaluated programmes that target key issues and high-risk groups.

### The assets we look after

There are no significant assets for this activity.

### Key projects planned for 2025-2026

- Youth Action Plan development.
- Mayor's Taskforce for Jobs.
- Community Development Strategy adoption and implementation.
- Welcoming Communities Plan development and implementation.
- Accessibility Plan adoption and implementation
- Alcohol and Drug Harm Prevention.
- Wellbeing Promotion and Suicide Prevention.
- Kaiapoi Community Hub.
- Support for Global Locals of Waimakariri (GLOW) initiatives.

- Relationship violence education and prevention
- Support for community-led housing issues response.
- Support for a Food Secure Waimakariri District.
- Civil Defence event welfare response and social recovery.
- Inclusion-centred initiatives 'Age-friendly', accessibility and 'In Common'.
- On Track capability and capacity building series for community groups, clubs and organisation.

# Significant negative effects on the community

There are none.

### **Community Development - measuring performance**

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)
		CONNECTED COMMUNITIES	5	
	Council commits to promoting health and wellbeing and minimising the risk of social harm to its communities. People are able to enjoy meaningful relationships with others in their families, whānau, communities, iwi and workplaces.	Supporting networks in the local social and health sectors.	Facilitation and support for collaborative networks that address issues related to health and wellbeing.	Active involvement in at least four collaborative social and health sector networks each quarter.

### **Community Development - measuring performance (cont)**

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)		
EMPOWERED COMMUNITIES						
Sustainable and support they n Our community knowledge and participate fully	Our community groups are sustainable and able to get the support they need to succeed.	Providing informed advice and support to local groups and organisations that connect and	Support groups and initiatives that connect and empower local residents.	Support for at least six groups or initiatives that connect and empower residents each quarter.		
	Our community has access to the knowledge and skills needed to participate fully in society and to exercise choice about how to live their lives.	empower the community.				
	People are able to enjoy meaningful relationships with others in their families, whānau, communities, iwi and workplaces.					
	All members of our community are able to engage in arts, culture and heritage events and activities as participants, consumers, creators or providers.					
	Waimakariri's diversity is freely expressed, respected and valued.					
	Local arts, culture and heritage are able to make a growing contribution to the community and economy.					
	Our district recognises the value of both paid and unpaid work.					
	Enterprises are supported and enabled to succeed.					

### **Community Development - measuring performance (cont)**

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)
	Council commits to promoting health and wellbeing and minimising the risk of social harm to its communities. People are able to enjoy meaningful relationships with others in their families, whānau, communities, iwi and workplaces. Our community has access to the knowledge and skills needed to participate fully in society and to exercise choice about how to live their lives. People are supported to participate in improving the health and sustainability of our environment. Our communities are able to access and enjoy natural areas and public spaces. Our district recognises the value of both paid and unpaid work.	Facilitating safer, more resilient communities.	Active involvement in networks that address community safety.	Facilitation and/or active involvement in at least four safety related forums and associated initiatives per quarter.

### Community Development - Significant Capital Projects Over \$50,000 for 2025/2026

Significant Capital Projects Over \$250,000	2025/2026
	\$'000
To replace existing assets	
The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan to be replace provide continued levels of service. The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans.	ed in order to
	454
Pensioner Housing: Capital Asset Management Plan	451
Pensioner Housing: Unit Refurbishment Programme	451
To meet additional demand	
The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan to allow for fu	ture growth.
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans.	
Pensioner Housing:Housing HUD Funded	11,881
Note: These are capital project that are over \$50,000.	

### **Community Development - Funding Impact Statement for 2025/2026**

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Sources of Operating Funding			
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	1,091	1,142	1,150
Targeted Rates	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	404	296	267
Fees and charges	1,316	1,395	1,397
Internal charges and overheads recovered	1	1	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING FUNDING	2,812	2,834	2,814
Applications of Operating Funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	2,476	2,108	2,096
Finance costs	191	200	212
Internal charges and overheads applied	302	295	277
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF OPERATING FUNDING	2,969	2,603	2,585
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	(158)	231	229
Sources of Capital Funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	1,243	4,402	4,402
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	(138)	3,563	3,611
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
TOTAL SOURCES OF CAPITAL FUNDING	1,105	7,965	8,013

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Applications of Capital Funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	1,250	10,631	11,881
- to replace existing assets	446	456	902
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(749)	(2,892)	(4,541)
Increase (decrease) in investment	-	-	-
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF CAPITAL FUNDING	947	8,195	8,242
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	158	(231)	(229)
FUNDING BALANCE	-	-	-

The funding impact statements are in the prescribed format of those required under the Local Government Act 2002. For a more complete understanding and additional information regarding activities, please refer to the Cost of Activity Statements section.

# **PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**

### **Community Outcomes**



### What we provide

The Property Unit as an in-house service provider is responsible for a range of property advisory and transactional services, and the provision of corporate accommodation at various locations in Rangiora and Oxford. It also provides housing for the elderly, campgrounds, forestry, management of commercial and development properties, property held pending or post public works, rural and reserve land leased for grazing and a wide variety of property leased to community groups and not for profit agencies.

It also manages investments retained due to their strategic importance and administers three large areas of land in Kaiapoi. These were identified under the Regeneration Plan and Town Centre Plan as being re-zoned as Mixed Use Business Areas (MUBA).

### Why we do it

As an in-house service provider, the Property Unit supports most of Council's business activities, and their respective purposes and the various Community Outcomes they contribute to. This is mostly indirect via the provision of office accommodation, service centre facilities and public meeting spaces for governance and community purposes. This extends to professional property related advice and transactional services as well as property management and administration functions. Council owns a range of property held for strategic purposes and in some cases the Property Unit seeks to maximise the return on investment while these properties are in Council ownership. Council's forestry portfolio and land under license for grazing provide a commercial return or an offset to property holding costs for property held by Council. In many instances there is also some community benefit such as access or a recreational resource.

The Property Unit works closely with the Strategy and Business Unit, with regard to property development opportunities across the District to foster and support commercial development in these areas.

In addition to this the Property Unit provide safe, fitfor-purpose and affordable housing to address a gap in private sector rental accommodation for the elderly on low incomes and with limited equity.

### The assets we look after

Extent	Asset
600ha	Forestry Land
89	Individual Rangiora Airfield Licenses
438	Leases/Licenses of Council Property
112	Pensioner Units
2	Rental Houses
9	Offices/Service Centres (8 buildings)

**3** Mixed Use Business Areas (Kaiapoi)

### Key projects planned for 2025-2026

Mid-life renewals totalling over \$400k per year is budgeted for the 'Housing for the Elderly' service to make existing Units fit-for-purpose for another 40-50 years and address aging site infrastructure and exterior works.

Plan and construct approximately 20 new Housing Units for Council's 'Housing for the Elderly' service. Over half of this will be funded by a government grant. The balance will be financed from equity released from the sale of Community Housing properties and by debt funded by rents charged to future residents of this development.

Roof replacement (\$200,000) at Ashley Gorge Camp and an additional \$150,000 for strengthening works at a commercial building in Kaiapoi.

Ongoing review of Council's property holdings.

## Significant negative effects on the community

Council is committed to supporting the psychosocial wellbeing of residents.

### **Property Management - measuring performance**

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)
8	Housing is available to match the changing needs and aspirations of our community.	Council provides pensioner units in the district.(As at 1 July 2024 there were 112).	The percentage of occupancy per year.	At least 95% occupancy per year.

### Property Management - Significant Capital Projects Over \$50,000 for 2025/2026

Significant Capital Projects Over \$250,000	2025/2026
	\$'000
To replace existing assets	
The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan to be repla provide continued levels of service.	aced in order to
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans.	
Rangiora Service Centre Infrasturcture Strategy Renewals	439
To improve level of service	
The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as required the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency.	d to increase
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans.	
Kaiapoi Subway - Seismic Strengthening	350
Site Security	144
Note: These are capital project that are over \$50,000.	

### **Property Management - Funding Impact Statement for 2025/2026**

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Sources of Operating Funding				A
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	-	-	-	С
Targeted Rates	-	-	-	
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	
Fees and charges	-	-	-	
Internal charges and overheads recovered	2,682	2,752	2,691	In
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	219	223	464	Ir
TOTAL OPERATING FUNDING	2,901	2,975	3,155	т
Applications of Operating Funding				s
Payments to staff and suppliers	2,882	2,800	2,908	
Finance costs	151	148	131	F
Internal charges and overheads applied	122	114	122	
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF OPERATING FUNDING	3,155	3,062	3,161	
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	(254)	(87)	(6)	
Sources of Capital Funding				
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in debt	(86)	(90)	(89)	
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	487	339	477	
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	
TOTAL SOURCES OF CAPITAL FUNDING	401	249	388	

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Applications of Capital Funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	185	25	192
- to replace existing assets	613	67	789
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(651)	70	(599)
Increase (decrease) in investment	-	-	-
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF CAPITAL FUNDING	147	162	382
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	254	87	6
FUNDING BALANCE	-	-	-

The funding impact statements are in the prescribed format of those required under the Local Government Act 2002. For a more complete understanding and additional information regarding activities, please refer to the Cost of Activity Statements section.

# EARTHQUAKE RECOVERY AND REGENERATION

# Community Outcomes Social Social Environmental

### What we provide

The Council provides stewardship and implementation of the agreed uses; greenspace, mixed use business, rural and private lease, for the five regeneration areas identified in the Waimakariri Residential Red Zone Recovery Plan which was approved December 2016. The Council also has a programme of earthquake recovery projects around the Kaiapoi Riverbanks.

### Why we do it

Implementation of the Recovery Plan facilitates recovery from the impacts of the Canterbury earthquakes and supports regeneration of the District and our communities.

The majority of the projects identified in the Regeneration and Earthquake Recovery plans (over 90%) are now completed.

### The assets we look after

There are none under this activity. Any assets created or relevant (e.g. former red zone land) are included in other activities.

### **Key projects**

### 2025/26

- Huria Reserve Heritage & Mahinga Kai (stage 5).
- Murphy Park & River Access (including Rowing/ paddlesports precinct).

### **Outer years projects**

- Recreation and Ecological Linkage Kaiapoi East Rural area (2027/28).
- Feldwick SMA (Drainage EQ Recovery) (2028/29).
- Kaiapoi Town Centre Williams Street Bridge Balustrade upgrades (2027/28).

# Significant negative effects on the community

There are none.

# Earthquake Recovery and Regeneration - measuring performance

There are no measures under this account as it is provided to monitor the activity associated with the rebuild in the district after the Earthquakes.

### Earthquake Recovery and Regeneration - Significant Capital Projects Over \$50,000 for 2025/2026

Significant Capital Projects Over \$250,000	2025/2026	
	\$'000	
To replace existing assets		
The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan to be replaced in order to provide continued levels of service.		
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans.		
Kaiapoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct	290	
Murphy Park	209	
To improve level of service		
The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as required to increase the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency.		
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans.		
Heritage and Mahinga Kai	357	
Croquet and Community Studios Spaces	104	
Note: These are capital project that are over \$50,000.		

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Sources of Operating Funding			
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	-	-	-
Targeted Rates	3,490	3,769	3,662
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges	-	-	-
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING FUNDING	3,490	3,769	3,662
Applications of Operating Funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	217	224	41
Finance costs	2,587	2,482	2,385
Internal charges and overheads applied	34	34	83
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF OPERATING FUNDING	2,838	2,740	2,509
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	652	1,029	1,153
Sources of Capital Funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	(1,753)	(1,852)	(1,936)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
TOTAL SOURCES OF CAPITAL FUNDING	(1,753)	(1,852)	(1,936)

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Term Plan	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Applications of Capital Funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand	-	-	-
- to improve the level of service	845	365	461
- to replace existing assets	1,328	-	562
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(3,274)	(1,188)	(1,806)
Increase (decrease) in investment	-	-	-
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF CAPITAL FUNDING	(1,101)	(823)	(783)
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	(652)	(1,029)	(1,153)
FUNDING BALANCE	-	-	-

The funding impact statements are in the prescribed format of those required under the Local Government Act 2002. For a more complete understanding and additional information regarding activities, please refer to the Cost of Activity Statements section.



# **ENTERPRISE NORTH CANTERBURY**

### **Community Outcomes**



Enterprise North Canterbury (ENC) was established by the Waimakariri and Hurunui District Councils in 2002 to promote economic development in the region. Since 2005, ENC has been contracted by Waimakariri District Council to promote the Waimakariri District as an innovative and progressive place to stay and play. Subsequently, from 2012, ENC has been working closely with local developers and the Council to promote the District as a destination for business relocation and start-ups. ENC works alongside businesses to generate an innovative and prosperous region by encouraging the development of exceptional infrastructure, businesses and experiences. A key focus in developing exceptional business is working one-on-one with business owners, project instigators and key players in the growth of North Canterbury to enable successful outcomes. This is supported with connections to business training, coaching and mentoring and provision of networking opportunities.

The Trust receives grant funding from the two District Councils to enable it to initiate economic development. In addition ENC has a service contract with Waimakariri District for the provision of District Promotion services. The Board of Trustees is responsible for corporate governance of ENC. The Board guides and monitors management of the business and affairs of the Trust on behalf of Waimakariri and Hurunui District Councils. The Mayors of each Council are Trustees, and the two Chief Executive Officers (CEOs) are Advisory Trustees.

### **Enterprise North Canterbury - measuring performance**

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)
	Local arts, culture and heritage are able to make a growing contribution to the community and economy. Enterprises are supported and	Retaining and supporting existing Small to Medium businesses by providing training,	The number of businesses assessed for training and coaching needs.	A minimum of 48 capability assessments per year.
		nd coaching, mentoring services and networking opportunities. The number of business seminars and workshops delivered per year. The number of business opinion	coaching, mentoring services	
	enabled to succeed. There is access to meaningful,		2 per year with a minimum of 50 businesses contributing per survey.	
	rewarding, and safe employment within the District.		Support startup businesses, including people exploring starting a business	50 per year.
	Our district recognises the value of both paid and unpaid work.	ct recognises the value of and newly started businesses.		
	Infrastructure and services are sustainable, resilient, and affordable.	rdable. priate	ate	
	There are sufficient and appropriate locations where businesses can set up in our District.			
	There are sufficient skills and education opportunities available to support the economy.			

The Council operates three Council Controlled Organisations (CCOs) that independently deliver services and manage facilities on the Council's behalf.

# TE KÕHAKA O TŪHAITARA TRUST



Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust was established under the Ngāi Tahu (Tūtaepatu Lagoon Vesting) Act 1998, set up between the Council and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu to manage and administer the Tūhaitara Coastal Park.

The Park covers approximately 700ha of land along the coastline from the Waimakariri River mouth to the Waikuku Beach Township. The Trust seeks to revitalise and conserve the indigenous biodiversity within the park's diverse ecosystems. The Trust works on strong ecological, conservation and cultural values. There are a range of opportunities to preserve Ngāi Tahu values, retain and enhance biodiversity, and offer recreational and educational experiences for all people of New Zealand.

The Council provides administrative support and financial management for the Trust, and from time to time the Trust may request assistance from the Council to contribute to various projects on Trust land.

Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust has three trustees appointed by the Waimakariri District Council and three from Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu.

Te Kōhaka c	<b>T</b> ūhaitara	Trust	- measuring	performance
-------------	-------------------	-------	-------------	-------------

<b>WELLBEING</b> That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)	
	Public spaces are diverse, respond to changing demographics and meet local needs for leisure and recreation.	Managing and administering the 550ha of coastal reserve land in accordance with	Establishment of new biota nodes to assist in the restoration of the indigenous coastal ecosystem.	5 per year.	
	Public spaces express our cultural identities and help to foster an inclusive society.	ecological, conservation and cultural values as well as providing educational and recreational activities.	Maintaining functional trails to provide walking, cycling and horse riding recreational experiences.	At least 25km of trail per year.	
	The distinctive character of our takiwā/district, arts and heritage are preserved and enhanced.		1 5	Develop and implement environmental education modules through engaging and retaining learning institutions.	At least 5 institutions per year.
	Waimakariri's diversity is freely expressed, respected and valued.				
	People are supported to participate in improving the health and sustainability of our environment.				
	Land use is sustainable; biodiversity is protected and restored.				
	The natural and built environment in which people live is clean, healthy and safe.				
	Our communities are able to access and enjoy natural areas and public spaces.				

The Council operates three Council Controlled Organisations (CCOs) that independently deliver services and manage facilities on the Council's behalf.

# **TRANSWASTE CANTERBURY LIMITED**

# Community Outcomes

fii Economic

Environmental

Transwaste Canterbury Limited (TCL) is a joint venture company, established in 1998, owned by five councils and one private company within the Canterbury region. They are Christchurch City Council and the Ashburton, Hurunui, Selwyn, Waimakariri District Councils, and Canterbury Waste Services Ltd (CWS), a wholly owned subsidiary of Waste Management NZ Ltd.

TCL developed a Landfill at Kate Valley in North Canterbury, to serve the Canterbury region with the transport and disposal of waste and other transfer station operations. This private/public model provides a built-in obligation for all parties to work together to ensure the safe and secure disposal of waste and longterm waste minimisation.

The Council shareholders appoint representatives to the joint Canterbury Regional Landfill Committee, which has authority to appoint directors to the board of Transwaste Canterbury Limited.

### **Transwaste Canterbury Limited - measuring performance**

WELLBEING That this activity contributes to	<b>COMMUNITY OUTCOME</b> How this activity contributes to outcome	WHAT COUNCIL PROVIDES Major levels of service	MEASURING PERFORMANCE	TARGETS (2024-2034)
Y	People are supported to participate in improving the health and sustainability of our environment. Our district transitions towards a reduced carbon and waste district. The natural and built environment in which people live is clean, healthy and safe.	Providing a landfill at Kate Valley to serve the Canterbury area, to ensure waste is disposed of safely and securely, and the environment is protected through conditions of resource consents as issued under the Resource Management Act 1991.	Breaches of consent conditions that result in an Environment Canterbury report identifying compliance issues.	Nil.
<b>M</b>	Our district readily adapts to innovation and emerging technologies that support its transition to a circular economy.		The percentage of landfill available to waste transporters during normal annual transport access hours.	99%

The Council operates three Council Controlled Organisations (CCOs) that independently deliver services and manage facilities on the Council's behalf.

# **WAIMAKARIRI PUBLIC ARTS TRUST**

### **Community Outcomes**



The Waimakariri Public Arts Trust has been established to administer the Council's Art in Public Spaces policy and to foster, evaluate and commission art in public spaces.

The Trust will identify and seek independent funding through various methods including donations, grants, sponsorship and applications to funding agencies. Council have allocated \$8,500 per year to assist with and support administration of the Trust.

Council approved the exemption for the Waimakariri Public Arts Trust from reporting on performance requirements under the Local Government Act 2002.



ANNUAL PLAN 2025–2026 | 250526092828

# FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

ANNUAL PLAN DISCLOSURE STATEMENT	106
BENCHMARKS	107
FORECAST FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	108
Prospective Statements	108
Significant Capital Projects	111
Funding Impact Statement	114
Capital Projects Funding Plans	116
• Rates	117
Cost of Activity Statements	128

# ANNUAL PLAN DISCLOSURE STATEMENT FOR YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2026

### What is the purpose of this statement?

The purpose of this statement is to disclose the Council's planned financial performance in relation to various benchmarks to enable the assessment of whether the Council is prudently managing its revenues, expenses, assets, liabilities and general financial dealings.

The Council is required to include this statement in its annual plan in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Reporting and Prudence) Regulations 2014 (the regulations).

Refer to the regulations for more information, including definitions of some of the terms used in this statement.

# **BENCHMARKS**

	Quantified Limit	Planned	Met (Yes/No)
RATES (INCREASES) AFFORDABILITY BENCHMARK	5.9%	5.0%	Yes
This benchmark compares the Council's planned rates increases with a quantified limit on rates increases.			
The quantified limit is the Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) plus growth in properties in the District plus Earthquake lincreases for levels of service.	Recovery Rate increase	es plus	
DEBT AFFORDABILITY BENCHMARK	15.0%	8.2%	Yes
The Council meets the debt affordability benchmark if its planned borrowing is within the quantified limit on borrowing t percentage of total assets will not exceed 15%.	hat is total debt as a		
BALANCED BUDGET BENCHMARK	100.0%	93.0%	No*
<ul> <li>The planned result is 93% (The Council financial strategy forecasts meeting this benchmark in 2027/28). This is due t the depreciation fund is able to be invested at a higher rate than inflation overthe useful life of assets. Also, the new of Canterbury Museum redevelopment projects which are being loan funded.</li> </ul>	Council wide computer	system and	
ESSENTIAL SERVICES BENCHMARK	100.0%	170.0%	Yes
The Council meets the essential services benchmark if its planned capital expenditure on network services as a proport services is equal to or greater than 100%. Network services are classified as water supply, sewerage and the treatment and disposal of sewage, stormwater drain control works and the provision of roads and footpaths.			
DEBT SERVICING BENCHMARK (AS A % OF TOTAL REVENUE)	15.0%	7.1%	Yes
The Council meets the benchmark if its borrowing costs equal or are less than 15% of its revenue.			
Revenue excludes development contributions, financial contributions, vested assets, gains on derivative financial instrur property, plant, or equipment.	nents and revaluations	of	

## **PROSPECTIVE STATEMENTS**

## Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Revenue			
Rates	98,572	105,746	106,942
Interest	883	1,095	1,309
Dividends	735	735	538
Subsidies	17,197	23,537	17,127
Fees and Charges and Other Revenue	24,985	26,073	26,868
Development Contributions	23,060	26,496	22,624
Vested Assets	25,756	22,356	26,513
TOTAL REVENUE EXCLUDING GAINS	191,188	206,038	201,921
Operating Expenditure by Activity			
Governance	3,793	3,920	4,032
District Development	11,080	9,981	10,071
Roads and Footpaths	30,635	32,685	28,618
Water Supply	16,332	17,749	18,192
Sewerage and the Treatment and Disposal of Sewage	16,644	18,142	19,346
Stormwater Drainage	9,238	9,096	9,401
Refuse and Recycling	12,807	13,246	14,056
Recreation	26,907	28,235	28,226
Libraries and Museums	8,846	8,705	8,714
Community Protection	11,216	11,308	11,595
Community Development	4,102	3,846	3,756
Property Management	1,611	1,494	1,602
Earthquake Recovery	2,838	2,740	2,509
Non Significant Activities	6,537	3,748	4,814
TOTAL EXPENSES EXCLUDING LOSSES	162,586	164,895	164,931
OPERATING SURPLUS BEFORE GAINS AND LOSSES	28,602	41,143	36,990
Net Other Gains/(Losses)	(1,211)	(1,224)	(814)
SURPLUS BEFORE INCOME TAX	27,391	39,919	36,176
Income Tax	-	-	-
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	27,391	39,919	36,176

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Other Comprehensive Revenue/(Expenditure)			
Financial assets at fair value through other Comprehensive Revenue and Expense	-	96	-
Net Gains on Revaluation of Property, Plant and Equipment	75,609	58,128	119,363
TOTAL OTHER COMPREHENSIVE REVENUE/(EXPENDITURE)	75,609	58,224	119,363
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE REVENUE/(EXPENDITURE)	103,000	98,142	155,539

## Other Disclosures Relating to the Prospective Financial Statements

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Plan Budget
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Operation Expenditure includes:			
Interest Charges	11,259	12,894	10,838
Depreciation	39,280	41,132	39,853
Personnel Costs	42,405	43,338	44,816
Other Expenditure	69,642	67,531	69,424
TOTAL OPERATION EXPENDITURE	162,586	164,895	164,931

#### **Prospective Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity**

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Term Plan Forecast	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Equity at the Beginning of the year	2,444,337	2,547,438	2,697,836
Comprehensive Revenue and Expenditure:			
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	27,391	39,919	36,176
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenditure for the year	75,609	58,224	119,363
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE REVENUE/(EXPENDITURE) FOR THE YEAR	103,000	98,142	155,539
EQUITY AT THE END OF YEAR	2,547,338	2,645,580	2,853,375

#### **Prospective Statement of Financial Position**

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Current Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	26,631	21,539	34,936
Inventories	425	434	528
Trade and Other Receivables	12,120	12,263	15,613
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	39,176	34,236	51,077
Non Current Assets			
Other Financial Assets*	6,802	7,294	9,017
Derivative Financial Instruments	4,171	2,781	2,981
Forestry Assets	2,600	2,625	2,546
Investments in Associates	6,500	6,600	6,064
Investment Properties	7,002	7,128	6,900
Property, Plant and Equipment	82,974	93,688	99,183
Infrastructure Assets	2,661,972	2,770,781	2,962,482
TOTAL NON CURRENT ASSETS	2,772,021	2,890,897	3,089,174
TOTAL ASSETS	2,811,197	2,925,132	3,140,251
Current Liabilities			
Trade and Other Payables	21,095	20,593	23,350
Employee Benefit Liabilities	4,966	5,075	5,041
Development Contributions	1,619	1,860	1,790
Current Portion of Borrowings	40,000	40,000	55,000
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	67,680	67,528	85,181
Non Current Liabilities			
Borrowings	196,179	212,024	201,646
Derivative Financial Instruments	-	-	49
TOTAL NON CURRENT LIABILITIES	196,179	212,024	201,695
TOTAL LIABILITIES	263,859	279,552	286,876
NET ASSETS	2,547,338	2,645,580	2,853,375
Ratepayers' Equity			
Accumulated General Equity	1,020,012	1,060,031	1,086,981
Special Funds	4,367	4,463	5,035
Revaluation Reserve	1,522,959	1,581,087	1,761,359
TOTAL RATEPAYERS' EQUITY	2,547,338	2,645,580	2,853,375

\*Other Financial Assets contain Council's investment in Transwaste, which is a Council-Controlled Organisation (CCO). The remaining amount of Council investments in other CCOs is disclosed in Investments in Associates.

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Cash was provided from:			
Receipts from Ratepayers	98,572	105,746	106,942
Receipts from Subsidies	17,197	23,537	17,127
Receipts from Fees and Charges	24,985	26,073	26,868
Development Contributions	23,060	26,737	22,624
Interest received	883	1,095	1,309
Dividends received	735	735	538
Receipt of Canterbury Regional Council Rates	16,231	16,839	17,520
	181,663	200,762	192,928
Cash was dispersed to:			
Payments to Suppliers	(70,008)	(68,413)	(69,800)
Payments to Employees	(42,405)	(43,338)	(44,816)
Payments to Canterbury Regional Council	(16,231)	(16,839)	(17,520)
Interest paid	(11,259)	(12,894)	(10,838)
	(139,903)	(141,484)	(142,974)
NET CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	41,760	59,278	49,954
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		,	
Cash was provided from:			
Proceeds from Sale of Fixed Assets	544	379	534
Cash was dispersed to:			
Purchase of Investments	(1,029)	(396)	(1,832)
Purchase of Fixed Assets and Infrastructural Assets - Renewals	(21,658)	(21,798)	(23,238)
Purchase of Fixed Assets and Infrastructural Assets - New Works - Growth	(24,661)	(26,473)	(27,665)
Purchase of Fixed Assets and Infrastructural Assets - New Works - Level of Service	(31,376)	(31,925)	(32,664)
	(78,825)	(80,592)	(85,400)
NET CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(78,181)	(80,213)	(84,866)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities			
Cash was provided from:			
Proceeds from Borrowings	50,743	28,262	47,276
Cash was applied to:			
Repayment of Borrowings	(9,564)	(12,419)	(10,630)
NET CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	41,179	15,843	36,646
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash Held	4,758	(5,092)	1,734
Add Opening Bank Brought Forward	21,872	26,631	33,202
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT YEAR END	26,631	21,539	34,936

## Statement of Prospective Debt

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Total Internal and External Debt			
Governance	-	-	-
District Development	6,703	6,091	6,048
Community Protection	428	395	270
Community Development	3,958	7,521	7,627
Roading	29,815	32,257	28,659
Water and Stockwater	42,895	43,831	38,346
Sewerage and the Treatment and Disposal of Sewage	36,498	38,487	18,862
Drainage	46,491	55,598	52,291
Refuse and Recycling	1,195	1,159	1,154
Recreation	78,023	78,483	86,590
Libraries and Museums	2,229	3,595	2,155
Non Significant Activities	17,125	20,189	18,697
Earthquake Recovery	69,730	67,878	73,420
Property and Forestry	4,102	4,012	4,029
CLOSING INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL DEBT	339,193	359,496	338,146
Less Internal Debt	103,014	107,472	81,500
TOTAL EXTERNAL DEBT	236,179	252,024	256,646
Current Portion	40,000	40,000	55,000
NON CURRENT PORTION	196,179	212,024	201,646

## **SIGNIFICANT CAPITAL PROJECTS**

Significant Capital Projects Over \$250,000	2025/2026
	\$'000
To replace existing assets	
The following projects have been identified within the activity management provide continued levels of service.	plan to be replaced in order to
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans.	
ROADS AND FOOTPATHS	
Subsidised Renewal Works	
Remetalling ****	773
Pavement Rehabilitation ****	1,360
Drainage Renewals	664
Resurfacing - Chipseal ****	2,125
Resurfacing - Thin Asphaltic ****	716
Signs Renewal ****	577
Bridge Component Replacement	402
Bridge Reconstruction Renewals	292
Unsubsidised Renewal Works	
Footpath Reconstruction ****	394
Bridge Component Replacement	319
Old Waimakariri Bridge Renewals	484
WATER SUPPLY	
Rangiora: Pipeline Renewals	838
Rangiora: Ayers Street Water Treatment Plant to East Belt Supply Main	677
Rangiora: Johns Road East Supply Main **	793
Rangiora: Northbrook Road Boost Main - Stage 2 **	280
Kaiapoi: Pipeline Renewals	366
Oxford Urban : Pipeline Renewals	387

	\$'000
SEWAGE AND THE TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL OF SEWAGE	
Rangiora: Pipeline Replacement	314
Woodend: Wastewater Headworks Renewals	419
Woodend: Wastewater Treament Plant Step Screens Replacements	459
Kaiapoi: Wastewater Headworks Renewals	314
Kaiapoi: Wastewater Treatment Plant Screens Replacements	457
RECREATION	
Reserves	
General Reserve Renewals	381
Roads and Carparks ***	821
Play Safety Surface/Equipment	306
Community Buildings	
Community Buildings General Renewals	408
Public Conveniences	
Toilet Renewals	798
Swimming Pools	
Kaiapoi Pool Renewals	267
Camping Grounds	
Waikuku Camp Ablutions Block Replacement	310
Ashley Camp Renewals and Strengthening	369
LIBRARIES AND MUSEUMS	
Resource Purchases	432
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	
Pensioner Housing: Capital Asset Management Plan	451
Pensioner Housing: Unit Refurbishment Programme	451
PROPERTY	
Rangiora Service Centre Infrasturcture Strategy Renewals	439
EARTHQUAKE RECOVERY	
Kaiapoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct	290

Significant Capital Projects Over \$250,000

\* Project consists of both Level of Service and Growth work

- \*\* Project consists of both Renewal and Growth work
- \*\*\* Project consists of both Renewal and Level of Service work
- \*\*\*\* Project consists of both Subsidised and Unsubsidised work

2025/2026

Significant Capital Projects Over \$250,000	2025/2026
	\$'000
To improve level of service	
The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan as the level of service or rectify any existing deficiency.	required to increase
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans.	
ROADS AND FOOTPATHS	
Subsidised Level of Service Works	
Widen Culvert on Townsend Road	350
Lees Valley Willow Walls	500
Kaiapoi to Woodend Cycle Connection	965
Unsubsidised Level of Service Works	
School Safety Improvements	1,000
Minor Improvement Projects *	1,347
Subdivision Projects	879
North/South Collector Rd	800
WATER SUPPLY	
Mandeville: Two Chain Rd 3rd Well *	501
District Water: Ohoka UV Upgrade	1,318
Oxford Urban: Source Upgrade 1	726
SEWAGE AND THE TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL OF SEWAGE	
Rangiora: Percival Street - Charles to Matawai	890
Rangiora: Brick Kiln Lane Sewer Main Repair	314
Kaiapoi: Wastewater Treatment Plant Planting	300
Oxford: Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade *	424
STORMWATER DRAINAGE	
Rangiora: Three Brooks Enhancement Work - North Brook / Geddis Street	338
Coastal Urban: Box Drain Improvements	391
District Drainage: Infrastructure Resilience Fund	1,570
District Drainage: Mandeville Resurgence Channel Diversion / Upgrade	570
District Drainage: 1030 Loburn Whiterock Road	1,097
SOLID WASTE	
Construction of New Shop and Education Centre	508
Southbrook: Disposal Pit Upgrade and Road Realignment	294
RECREATION	
Reserves	
District: Non-specified Reserve Enhancement	426

Significant Capital Projects Over \$250,000	2025/2026
	\$'000
District: Aroatea Te Awa (Cam River Walkway)	661
Airfield	
Connection to Water Services	691
Connection to Wastewater Services	527
Community Buildings	
Solar Panels at Multi-use Sports Facility	314
Land Purchase Community Centre Pegasus	1,096
Pegasus Community Centre Building	3,040
Land Purchase Community Centre Ravenswood	4,204
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	
Pensioner Housing:Housing HUD Funded	11,881
PROPERTY	
Kaiapoi Subway - Seismic Strengthening	350
EARTHQUAKE RECOVERY	

\* Project consists of both Level of Service and Growth work

\*\* Project consists of both Renewal and Growth work

\*\*\* Project consists of both Renewal and Level of Service work

Significant Capital Projects Over \$250,000	2025/2026
	\$'000
Heritage and Mahinga Kai	357
To meet additional demand	
The following projects have been identified within the activity management plan to allow for fut	ture growth.
The funding sources are a combination of reserves, rates and loans.	
ROADS AND FOOTPATHS	
Subsidised New Growth Works	
Widen Culvert on Townsend Road	350
Unsubsidised New Growth Works	
New Eastern Link Road	256
Delivering Strategic Cycling Networks	320
North/South Collector Road	1,200
WATER SUPPLY	
Rangiora: Ayers Street Supply Main	900
Rangiora: Ayers Street to EB (Lovers Lane extra over)	267
Rangiora: Merton Road and Priors Road Water Servicing	904
Rangiora: East Belt Booster Main Stage 2	674
Rangiora: Ayers Street Water Treatment Plant to East Belt Supply Main	1,171
Rangiora: Source Upgrade 1	817
Woodend: Additional Equestrian Source Well	471
Mandeville: Source Upgrade 2	300
Oxford Rural #1: Back-up Well	667
Oxford Rural #2: Source Upgrade 1	354
Garrymere: Backup Well	272
SEWAGE AND THE TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL OF SEWAGE	
Rangiora: Merton Road and Priors Road Wastewater Servicing	871
Rangiora: Northbrook Road South Pumpstation and Rising Main	2,262
Woodend: Increase UV Capacity **	251
RECREATION	
Reserves	
District: Future Sports Ground Development *	774
Land Purchase - Neighbourhood	1,925
Land Development - Neighbourhood	363
Kaiapoi Tuahiwi: Support for MUBA (Area directly adjacent to KTC)	255

- \* Project consists of both Level of Service and Growth work
- \*\* Project consists of both Renewal and Growth work
- \*\*\* Project consists of both Renewal and Level of Service work

## **FUNDING IMPACT STATEMENT**

The funding impact statement is required under the Local Government Act 2002 Schedule and conforms to the Local Government (Financial Reporting and Prudence) Regulations 2014. General accepted accounting practice does not apply to the preparation of the funding impact statement as stated in s111(2) of the Local Government Act.

The activity statements exclude all transactions derived by corporate services. Waimakariri District Council corporate services include Finance, Human Resources, Information Technology, Customer Services and District Management; these costs do not directly relate to any group of activity. However, corporate services transactions have been incorporated into the funding impact statement completed at a Council level.

Reconciliation between the surplus (deficit) in the prospective statement of revenue and expense and surplus (deficit) of operating funding in the funding impact statement.

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Term Plan Forecast	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	8,967	16,544	16,353
Add items in capital funding			
Subsidies for capital expenditure	10,097	16,878	11,352
Development contributions	23,060	26,496	22,624
Add non-cash items in Profit and Loss			
Vested assets	25,756	22,356	26,513
Gains/(loss) on sale/fair value movement	(1,211)	(1,224)	(814)
Less depreciation	(39,280)	(41,132)	(39,853)
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) BEFORE TAXATION	27,391	39,919	36,176

## Waimakariri District Council: Funding Impact Statement 2025/2026

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Sources of Operating Funding			
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	13,780	13,782	14,580
Targeted Rates	84,791	91,963	92,362
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	7,100	6,659	5,774
Fees and charges	24,398	25,475	26,037
Interest and dividends from investments	1,618	1,830	1,847
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	586	598	831
TOTAL OPERATING FUNDING	132,273	140,307	141,431
Applications of Operating Funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	112,047	110,869	114,240
Finance costs	11,259	12,894	10,838
Other operating funding applications	-	_	-
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF OPERATING FUNDING	123,306	123,763	125,078
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	8,967	16,544	16,353
Sources of Capital Funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	10,097	16,878	11,352
Development and financial contributions	23,060	26,496	22,624
Increase (decrease) in debt	41,179	15,845	36,646
Gross Proceeds from sale of assets	544	379	534
Lump sum contributions	-	_	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
TOTAL SOURCES OF CAPITAL FUNDING	74,880	59,598	71,156
Applications of Capital Funding			
Capital expenditure			
- to meet additional demand	28,132	26,473	29,763
- to improve the level of service	35,200	31,925	35,333
- to replace existing assets	23,927	21,798	25,080
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(4,441)	(4,450)	(4,499)
Increase (decrease) in investments	1,029	396	1,832
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF CAPITAL FUNDING	83,847	76,142	87,509
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) OF CAPITAL FUNDING	(8,967)	(16,544)	(16,353)

## **CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDING PLANS**

а	Сар	ital Project	Riverside Road and Inglis Road Sealing
b	Star	t date	January 2025
с	(i)	total estimated cost	\$473,460
	(ii)	estimated amount to be funded by	
		(a) lump sum contributions	\$6,517
		(b) targeted rates	\$41,272
		(c) roading financial contributions held for the purpose of sealing the road	\$94,249
		(d) other revenue.	\$331,422
d	(i)	categories of rating unit liable	Rating units from Riverside Road S bend through to the west of driveway no. 28 Inglis Road
	(ii)	estimated number of rating units liable for each rate	22 at 1 July 2025
	(iii)	how liability is calculated	Fixed rate: fixed charge per rating units
	(iv)	circumstances under which the categories of rating unit to be liable will change	No change to the categories of liable rating unit is expected
	(v)	circumstances under which calculation of each targeted rate will change	If there is further development and one of the 22 rating units is subdivided
е	(i)	how lump sum contributions will be calculated	Fixed lump sum: fixed charge per rating unit of \$2,498.09 (incl GST)
	(ii)	proposed timetable for inviting the contributions	Lump sum offered from 1 July 2025 to 31 August 2025
	(iii)	proposed due date or dates for the contribution payments	1 July 2025 to 30 September 2025
	(iv)	targeted rates that the rating unit would be liable for, estimated amount of rates and estimated number of years for which those rates would be required if a lump sum contribution is not made	\$193.71 (incl GST) per year for 20 years
	(v)	targeted rate or targeted rates that a rating unit would be liable for even if a lump sum contribution was made	\$0
f		ters the Council must be satisfied of before it will proceed with the project or ation for lump sum contributions	N/A
g	(i)	(a) estimated date of completion of the project	April 2025
		(b) estimated date on which the total costs of the project will be known	May 2025
	(ii)	Will the lump sum contribution be recalculated when the total cost of the project is known	Yes
	(iii)	If a recalculation occurs	
		(a) what factors would cause a recalculation	Final construction costs for the sealing work
		(b) how the recalculation would be made	Recalculation will consider final actual construction costs.
		(c) how any refunds or further contributions would be dealt with.	Recalculation will be completed prior to the targeted rate being struck.
h		e the proposed date that the funding plan will expire (which must not be a date that Irlier than the date on which the total costs of the project have been paid)	30 June 2045

## RATES

#### Particulars of the rating system

#### **General Rates**

The Council sets its General Rate using a Uniform Annual General Charge, assessed on each rating unit, with the balance collected on the capital value of all rating units in the District. The calculation of the Uniform Annual General Charge is based on the General Rate activities that provide benefit to individuals. The balance is collected by a rate in the dollar of capital value based on the functions that provide community-wide benefit or benefit primarily to property. For a full explanation of the basis of the calculation, refer to the Revenue and Financing Policy.

There are no differentials on the General Rate.

The Council sets targeted rates under Sections 16-19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 and the purposes for them are summarised in The Detailed Rating Schedule. The Detailed Rating Schedule sets out the targeted rating mechanism selected, the basis for the calculation and the amount of rates to be collected.

The Council utilises differential rates for its Community Parks and Reserves, Buildings and Grants Rate, the Water Race Rate, the Kaiapoi Urban Drainage Rate and on-demand water supply rates.

Rate and differential categories	Objective of differential
<b>Community Parks and Reserves, Buildings and Grants Rate</b> Community Parks and Reserves, Buildings and Grants Rate differential applies according to where the land is situated and the use to which the land is put - to separately used or inhabited parts of rating units that are used for residential purposes and rating units that are used for business purposes. The following differential categories apply:	This differential was set to reflect the higher level of service that exists for reserves, particularly the provision of neighbourhood reserves in the five main towns. The differential recovers the cost of maintaining neighbourhood reserves from the areas that benefit. <b>There are three levels of charge</b>
Town Residential Includes all those rating units located in the towns of Rangiora, Kaiapoi, Woodend, Oxford or Pegasus that are used for residential purposes.	<b>Level 1</b> This is set and assessed on all rating units in the Town Vacant category and contributes partly to the Level 3 charge. This meets the cost of providing neighbourhood reserves.
<b>Town Commercial</b> Includes all those rating units located in the towns of Rangiora, Kaiapoi, Woodend, Oxford or Pegasus that are used for business purposes.	

Rate and differential categories	Objective of differential
Town Vacant	Level 2
Includes all those rating units located in the towns of Rangiora, Kaiapoi, Woodend, Oxford or Pegasus on which there are no improvements as defined in the Rating Valuations Act 1998 or the improvements do not fit into Categories 1 and 2 above. <b>Rural Residential</b>	This is the cost of providing the community services activities - community buildings and reserves (excluding town neighbourhood reserves) and is set and assessed on all rating units in the Rural Commercial category and on each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit in the Rural Residential category. This also contributes partly to the charge in Level 3.
Includes all those rating units located outside the towns of Rangiora, Kaiapoi, Woodend, Oxford or Pegasus that are used for residential purposes.	Level 3
<b>Rural Commercial</b> Rural Commercial which includes all those rating units located outside the towns of Rangiora, Kaiapoi, Woodend, Oxford or Pegasus that are used for business purposes.	This is the cost of providing neighbourhood reserves and all of the other community services, parks, buildings and grants functions. It is set and assessed on each rating unit in the Town Commercial category and on each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit in the Town Residential category. The fixed charge in Level 3 is equal to the charge in Level 1 plus the charge in Level 2.

#### Definitions

Target Rating Maps are available at waimakariri.govt.nz

Rate and differential categories	Objective of differential
On-Demand Water Schemes	The differential recognises that rating units provided with a restricted connection to
Targeted rates for rating units connected to on-demand water schemes.	an "on-demand" water scheme do not have access to the same amount of water as rating units with an unrestricted connection to the same scheme.
There is a differential for the "on-demand" water supplies of Rangiora, Kaiapoi, Oxford Urban, Cust, Waikuku Beach and Woodend-Tuahiwi-Pegasus based on the provision and availability of the service.	Rating units that are provided with an unrestricted connection to an "on-demand" water scheme pay 100% of the fixed rate for that scheme. (on a per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit).
Unrestricted Connection	Rating units provided with a restricted connection to an "on-demand" water scheme
Rating units with an unrestricted connection to an "on-demand" supply. This differential is set as a fixed amount per separately used or inhabited part of rating units or per rating unit, depending on the scheme.	pay 40% of the fixed rate for each unit of water supplied (note – 1 unit of water equates to 1,000 litres per day).
Restricted Connection	
Rating units with a restricted connection to an "on-demand" supply. There is a differential for some "on-demand" water supplies based on the provision and availability of a restricted supply service.	
Tuahiwi Water Loan Rates	The cost of installing the reticulation to the Tuahiwi residential area is met by all rating units within that area.
A differential rate is in place for the Tuahiwi water loan rates that are set as a fixed	
amount on rating units in the Tuahiwi residential area serviced by the Woodend- Tuahiwi-Pegasus water supply. The differential is based on the provision or availability of the service.	A higher rate is set on rating units that are connected to the water supply to meet the cost of property connections.
Targeted Rating maps are available at waimakariri.govt.nz	
Rating Units Connected	Loan rates are not set on rating units where a lump sum contribution to meet the
Rating units located inside the Tuahiwi residential water area that are connected to the Woodend-Tuahiwi-Pegasus water supply.	capital cost of the water reticulation has been paid.
Rating Units Not Connected	
Rating units located inside the Tuahiwi residential water area that are not connected to the Woodend-Tuahiwi-Pegasus water supply.	

Rate and differential categories	Objective of differential
<ul> <li>Water Races</li> <li>The targeted rates for Water Races include a rate on land area and an amount per rating unit that is collected using a differential based on land area on rating units that have access to the water race network, (provision or availability of a service).</li> <li>There are two categories of fixed charge.</li> <li>Land over .4046ha</li> <li>Rating Units with a land area over .4046ha.</li> <li>Land Equal to or Less than .4046ha</li> <li>Rating Units with a land area equal to or less than .4046ha.</li> </ul>	The introduction of a fixed charge for water race rates caused some hardship to smaller properties. The differential of \$5.00 was introduced to ease the burden on residential sections that had access to the races but do not place a high demand on the service. Rating units with a land area equal to or less than .4046ha pay a fixed charge of \$137.00. Rating units with a land area in excess of .4046ha pay a fixed charge of \$142.00.
<ul> <li>Kaiapoi Urban Stormwater Drainage</li> <li>The Kaiapoi Urban Drainage rate levied on rateable land value has a differential scheme based on where the land is situated. There are two differential categories.</li> <li>Land Outside the Rural Zone</li> <li>Area inside the Kaiapoi Urban Drainage Targeted Rating Area that is not situated in the Rural zone of the Waimakariri District Council Operative District Plan.</li> <li>Land Inside the Rural Zone</li> <li>Area inside the Kaiapoi Urban Drainage Targeted Rating Area situated in the Rural zone of the Waimakariri District Council Operative District Plan.</li> <li>The boundary of the Kaiapoi Urban Drainage Targeted Rating Area is available at waimakariri.govt.nz</li> </ul>	Rural zoned properties receive a lower level of service due to not being developed to urban standards e.g. no formed kerb and channel. Generally the larger property size inside the rural zone would result in a higher rate being paid on a land value base compared to the service received. The council calculated that a differential rate of 50% would be appropriate and reflect the level of service received.

#### **Definitions and Other Information**

#### 1. Business purposes

Business purposes means rating units where there are any or all of the following:

- Business operations are carried out on the property
- Purpose built buildings or modified premises for the purpose of carrying out business
- · Resource consents, Building consents or licences relating to business activity
- Advertising business services on the property, or through the media identifying the property as a place of business
- The property has a traffic flow greater than would be expected from a private residence.

This definition does not include rating units used primarily for farming or other forms of primary production or on rating units for utility network purposes, but only to the extent that the unit is used solely for primary production or utility network purposes.

#### 2. Differential rates

Rates are set and assessed on a differential basis when the rates in respect of any one or more specified types or groups of property vary from the rates in respect of other types or groups of property. Schedule 2 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 contains the matters that may be used as the basis for differential rating.

#### 3. Rates assessed per unit of water supplied to restricted connections

Where targeted rates are shown as being assessed per unit of water, this is based on an annual allocation of water. 1 unit = 1000 litres/day. Rating units receiving a restricted supply are assessed at the start of the rating year to receive a certain number of units during the year. Supplies are limited by a restrictor on the property boundary that delivers the allocated amount of water. Waimakariri water rates are not assessed on actual use measured by a water meter.

#### 4. Residential purposes

Residential purposes includes any separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit that is used as a dwelling.

#### 5. Separately Used or Inhabited Parts of a rating unit (SUIP)

Includes any portion inhabited or used by [the owner/a person other than the owner], and who has the right to use or inhabit that portion by virtue of a tenancy, lease, licence, or other agreement.

This definition includes separately used parts, whether or not actually occupied at any particular time, which are used by the owner for rental (or other form of occupation) on an occasional or long term basis by someone other than the owner.

For the purpose of this definition, vacant land and vacant premises offered or intended for use or habitation by a person other than the owner and usually used as such are defined as "used".

For the avoidance of doubt, a rating unit that has a single use or occupation is treated as having one separately used or inhabited part.

Examples of separately used or inhabited parts include: Each flat within a block of flats, or each shop within a block of shops. The same applies to a rating unit with more than one dwelling.

For the purposes of the Kerbside Solid Waste Collection Rates, the definition of a SUIP does not include individual units in a motel complex. Multiple motel units comprise one SUIP. Any areas for managers accommodation, office or restaurant facilities are separate SUIPs.

#### **Targeted rating areas**

Where targeted rates are assessed by situation, Rating maps illustrate the location where the targeted rate applies. Targeted Rating maps are available at waimakariri.govt.nz

## **Detailed Rating Schedule**

	Category Schedule 2	Factors of Liability Schedule 3	Quantity	2024/25 Rate/Charge (GST at 15%)	2025/26 Rate/Charge (GST at 15%)	2025/26 \$
General Rate						
Uniform Annual General charge	NA	Rating unit	29,229	135.00	135.00	3,945,915
General rate in the dollar	NA	Capital value	28,117,141,050	0.000435	0.000456	12,821,416
TOTAL						16,767,331
Earthquake Recovery Rate						
Fixed charge	NA	Rating unit	29,229	141.87	144.08	4,211,314
Funds earthquake recovery and repairs to council property				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Roading Rate						
Fixed charge	NA	Rating unit	29,229	130.14	133.72	3,908,380
Roading rate in the dollar	NA	Capital value	28,117,141,050	0.000533	0.000557	15,661,248
Provision and maintenance of the roading network. Traffic management and road	d safety	'		·		
TOTAL						19,569,627
Community Services Rate						
Community parks and reserves, buildings and grants rate						
Town - Residential (Rangiora, Kaiapoi, Oxford, Woodend, Pegasus)	Residential use	Sep used/inhab	18,401	612.10	646.50	11,896,201
- Commercial (Rangiora, Kaiapoi, Oxford, Woodend, Pegasus)	Business use	Rating unit	527	612.10	646.50	340,706
Town Vacant (Rangiora, Kaiapoi, Oxford, Woodend, Pegasus)	Vacant land	Rating unit	999	85.00	85.00	84,915
Rural - Residential	Residential use	Sep used/inhab	8,863	527.10	561.50	4,976,614
- Commercial	Business use	Rating unit	77	527.10	561.50	43,236
Funds the provision of parks and greenspace facilities including community build	lings and community grants.					
Community library and museums rate	Business Use	Rating unit	694	218.03	233.79	162,250
	Residential Use	Sep used/inhab	27,174	218.03	233.79	6,353,009
Funds the net cost of library services and facilities and local museums						
Community swimming pools rate	Business Use	Rating unit	694	193.78	188.89	131,090
	Residential Use	Sep used/inhab	27,174	193.78	188.89	5,132,897
Funds the net cost of operating the district aquatic facilities						
TOTAL						29,120,917
Canterbury Museum Rates						
Canterbury Museum operational levy rate - Commercial	Business use	Rating unit	694	31.80	30.40	21,098
- Residential	Residential use	Sep used/inhab	27,174	31.80	30.40	826,090
Canterbury Museum redevelopment levy rate - Commercial	Business use	Rating unit	694	7.90	8.20	5,691
- Residential	Residential use	Sep used/inhab	27,174	7.90	8.20	222,827
The Waimakariri share of the Canterbury Museum annual operating and redevelopment	nt levies					
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES						70,744,895

	Category Schedule 2	Factors of Liability Schedule 3	Quantity	2024/25 Rate/Charge (GST at 15%)	2025/26 Rate/Charge (GST at 15%)	2025/26 \$
Separate Targeted Rates	'		· · · · · ·		,	
North Eyre Road and Browns Road seal extension loan rate	Targeted rating area	Rating unit	5	1,206.91	1,206.91	6,035
Funds the private share of seal extension work						
Thongcaster Road and Browns Rock Road seal extension loan rate	Targeted rating area	Rating unit	31	331.65	331.65	10,281
Funds the private share of seal extension work						
Barkers Road seal extension loan rate	Targeted rating area	Rating unit	22	216.17	216.17	4,756
Funds the private share of seal extension work						
Riverside Road and Inglis Road Sealing Loan Rate	Targeted rating area	Rating unit	22	-	193.71	4,262
Funds the private share of seal extension work						
Pegasus services rate	Targeted rating area	Rating unit	1,817	74.92	74.51	135,378
Contribution towards the cost of street trees at Pegasus						
Animal Control (Stock) Rate						
Stock Control - Residential 4A , 4B & Rural Zones in the Waimakariri District Plan	Land zoning	Capital value	12,204,392,850	0.000006	0.00006	73,22
Net cost of stock control (other than dogs)	· · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Community Board Rates						
Kaiapoi-Tuahiwi Community Board	Community Board area	Capital value	5,388,819,850	0.000007	0.00008	43,11
Kaiapoi-Tuahiwi Community Board		Rating unit	6,875	22.86	23.93	164,519
Rangiora-Ashley Community Board	Community Board area	Capital value	10,496,771,000	0.000005	0.000006	62,98
Rangiora-Ashley Community Board		Rating unit	11,256	20.42	21.71	244,368
Woodend-Sefton Community Board	Community Board area	Capital value	4,519,854,300	0.000008	0.000008	36,159
Woodend-Sefton Community Board		Rating unit	5,418	25.60	27.30	147,91
Oxford-Ohoka Community Board	Community Board area	Capital value	7,034,844,900	0.000006	0.000006	42,209
Oxford-Ohoka Community Board		Rating unit	5,067	30.78	32.39	164,120
Funds the operating cost of community boards.						
Promotion and Economic Development Rate						
Promotion and economic development rate	Business use	Capital value	1,592,348,001	0.00014	0.00014	227,706
Share of district and events promotion and economic development						
Central Business Districts Area Maintenance and Street Works Rates						
Rangiora CBD area maintenance and street works rate	CBD Business use	Capital value	390,675,001	0.0001219	0.0001248	48,756
Kaiapoi CBD area maintenance and street works rate	CBD Business use	Capital value	162,450,000	0.0002505	0.0002426	39,410
Share of CBD maintenance costs including street cleaning, landscaping, lighting and security	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
TOTAL CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICTS AREA MAINTENANCE AND STREET WORKS						88,167

	Category Schedule 2	Factors of Liability Schedule 3	Quantity	2024/25 Rate/Charge (GST at 15%)	2025/26 Rate/Charge (GST at 15%)	2025/26 \$
Kerbside Solid Waste Collection Rates						
Kerbside rubbish and recycling rate	Contract areas	Sep used/inhab	21,280	118.00	122.00	2,596,160
Kerbside rubbish collection 80I bin	Contract areas	per bin	4,540	112.60	119.60	542,994
Kerbside rubbish collection 140I bin	Contract areas	per bin	13,187	150.10	160.10	2,111,243
Kerbside organics collection 80I bin	Contract areas	per bin	4,630	94.10	98.20	454,666
Kerbside organics collection 140I bin	Contract areas	per bin	5,835	127.60	133.10	776,639
Kerbside organics collection 240l bin	Contract areas	per bin	4,130	181.30	188.60	778,918
Ohoka kerbside recycling rate	Ohoka contract area	Sep used/inhab	1,096	108.00	112.00	122,752
Net cost of the Kerbside solid waste collection collections.						
TOTAL						7,383,372
Water Rates						
Cust	Water connected	Sep used/inhab	148	1,712.20	1,813.10	268,339
Cust water - restricted unit rate	Water connected	Water units supplied	7	684.88	725.24	5,077
Summerhill – per unit	Water connected	Water units supplied	600	127.40	146.70	88,020
Summerhill – per rating unit	Water connected	Rating unit	217	1,059.10	1,216.90	264,067
Fernside loan rate	Water connected	Water units supplied	184	87.30	82.90	15,254
Rangiora	Water connected	Sep used/inhab	9,075	451.90	466.60	4,234,395
Rangiora - restricted unit rate	Water connected	Water units supplied	109	180.76	186.64	20,344
Kaiapoi	Water connected	Sep used/inhab	6,262	313.00	334.40	2,094,060
Kaiapoi - restricted unit rate	Water connected	Water units supplied	65	125.20	133.76	8,694
Waikuku Beach	Water connected	Sep used/inhab	462	593.80	667.60	308,097
Waikuku Beach - restricted unit rate	Water connected	Water units supplied	119	237.52	267.04	31,778
Woodend - Tuahiwi - Pegasus	Water connected	Sep used/inhab	4,561	441.80	477.70	2,178,790
Woodend - Tuahiwi - Pegasus - restricted unit rate	Water connected	Water units supplied	224	176.72	191.08	42,802
Tuahiwi rural water loan rate	Water connected	Rating unit	21	778.30	778.30	16,344
Tuahiwi residential area water connection loan rate	Water connected	Rating unit	40	667.11	667.11	26,684
Tuahiwi residential area water pipeline loan rate	Water connected	Rating unit	14	489.22	489.22	6,849
West Eyreton - per unit	Water connected	Unit of water	280	106.10	117.30	32,844
West Eyreton - per rating unit	Water connected	Rating unit	82	1,097.90	1,201.10	98,490
Oxford Township	Water connected	Sep used/inhab	976	700.10	772.10	753,570
Oxford Township - restricted unit rate	Water connected	Unit of water	71	280.04	308.84	21,928
Oxford Rural Water No 1	Water connected	Unit of water	1,697	527.50	616.80	1,046,710
Oxford Rural Water No 2	Water connected	Unit of water	1,124	488.40	531.40	597,294
Water UV treatment rate (District wide - all rating units connected to a Waimakariri water supply)	Water connected	Rating unit	22,890	70.57	87.48	2,002,450
Mandeville	Water connected	Unit of water	2,146	333.80	371.50	797,239

	Category Schedule 2	Factors of Liability Schedule 3	Quantity	2024/25 Rate/Charge (GST at 15%)	2025/26 Rate/Charge (GST at 15%)	2025/26 \$
Water Rates (Cont)						
Ohoka - per unit	Water connected	Unit of water	1,804	25.38	26.14	47,159
Ohoka - per rating unit	Water connected	Rating unit	135	1,305.12	1,344.27	181,477
Poyntzs Road – per unit	Water connected	Unit of water	387	81.00	94.00	36,378
Poyntzs Road – per rating unit	Water connected	Rating unit	99	949.00	1,100.00	108,900
Garrymere - per unit	Water connected	Unit of water	532	45.70	59.04	31,409
Garrymere - per rating unit	Water connected	Rating unit	43	1,696.33	2,191.24	94,223
Ashley Rural Water	Water connected	Unit of water	1,838	1,181.39	1,251.99	2,301,158
TOTAL						17,760,821
Provision and maintenance of public water supplies						
Waimakariri Water Race Rates						
Water Race - per hectare	Water race available	Area of land	40,908	8.59	8.91	364,490
Water Race - uniform annual charge over .4046ha	Water race available	Rating unit	1,512	137.00	142.00	214,704
Water Race - less than or equal to .4046ha	Water race available	Rating unit	93	132.00	137.00	12,741
Water Race Special Rate for piped supply (by arrangement)	Piped connection	Rating unit	5	137.00	142.00	710
Provision and maintenance of stock water race network from rating units that	at have access to water races					
TOTAL WATER RACE RATES						592,645
TOTAL WATER RATES						18,353,466
Sewer Rates						
Eastern Districts	Sewer connection	Water Closets or urinals	22,573	615.90	658.30	14,859,806
Ohoka Utilities Connection Loan Rate	Targeted rating area	Rating unit	75	323.46	249.62	18,722
Loburn Lea Ioan rate	Targeted rating area	Rating unit	38	1,160.56	1,075.19	40,857
Oxford - Operating	Targeted rating area	Rating unit	931	1,212.50	1,466.60	1,365,405
Fernside loan rate	Targeted rating area	Rating unit	21	1,077.74	1,005.51	21,116
Provision and maintenance of wastewater collection, treatment and disposa	l facilities					
TOTAL SEWER						16,305,906

	Category Schedule 2	Factors of Liability Schedule 3	Quantity	2024/25 Rate/Charge (GST at 15%)	2025/26 Rate/Charge (GST at 15%)	2025/26 \$
Urban Stormwater Drainage Rates						
Kaiapoi excluding Island Road extension	Targeted rating area	Land value	1,950,832,200	0.001311	0.001448	2,824,415
Kaiapoi - Alexander Lane	Targeted rating area	Rating unit	8	120.00	120.00	960
Kaiapoi - Island Road Extension	Targeted rating area	Land value	30,198,000	0.000656	0.000724	21,860
Rangiora	Targeted rating area	Land value	3,336,665,000	0.0008443	0.0008925	2,977,974
Coastal Urban (Waikuku, Woodend, Pines Kairaki)	Targeted rating area	Land value	1,250,447,500	0.0005619	0.0006703	838,175
Oxford	Targeted rating area	Land value	198,964,000	0.0008824	0.0010184	202,625
Pegasus	Targeted rating area	Land value	656,857,000	0.0007863	0.0008031	527,522
Provision and maintenance of urban stormwater drainage networks and disposal facilities						
TOTAL URBAN DRAINAGE						7,393,531
Rural Land Drainage Rates						
Ohoka – per rating unit	Targeted rating area	Rating unit	1,316	75.00	81.00	106,596
Ohoka - land value	Targeted rating area	Land value	899,061,000	0.0004374	0.0004687	421,390
Loburn Lea	Targeted rating area	Land value	17,586,500	0.0017855	0.0021134	37,167
Oxford - per rating unit	Targeted rating area	Rating unit	430	57.00	59.00	25,370
Oxford - land value	Targeted rating area	Land value	280,134,000	0.0002592	0.0002673	74,880
Clarkville - per rating unit	Targeted rating area	Rating unit	198	210.00	222.00	43,956
Clarkville - per hectare	Targeted rating area	Area of land	741	55.36	59.28	43,953
Waimakariri Coastal Rural per rating unit	Targeted rating area	Rating unit	645	71.00	66.00	42,570
Waimakariri Coastal Rural per hectare	Targeted rating area	Area of land	3,796	43.21	44.06	167,252
Waimakariri Central - per rating unit	Targeted rating area	Rating unit	922	63.00	89.00	82,058
Waimakariri Central - land value	Targeted rating area	Land value	713,270,500	0.0002422	0.0003448	245,936
Cust per hectare	Targeted rating area	Area of land	285	68.64	78.55	22,354
Provision and maintenance of rural drainage schemes providing land drainage and protection	on from flooding					
TOTAL RURAL DRAINAGE						1,313,482
TOTAL RATES						122,983,101
GST						16,041,274
RATES PER PROSPECTIVE STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE REVENUE AND EXPENSE						106,941,827

#### **Collection of Ashley Water Rates**

In the local government reorganisation of 1989 an area of Hurunui District Council (HDC) was transferred to Waimakariri. Many of the properties included were connected to the Ashley Water Supply, a rural scheme operated by the HDC. The reorganisation order that set up the Waimakariri DC stated that the Ashley Water Scheme would be operated by the HDC. In WDC there are 1,741 properties connected to the Ashley Water supply.

The HDC has collected water rates from the properties in WDC through their rating system. HDC could continue to collect the rates from WDC ratepayers. This is not favoured as WDC collection would be more efficient and cost effective. Recently staff from the two Councils have considered a more efficient collection using WDC rating.

The water consumers in the area will still deal with HDC for any operational issues with the water supply.

HDC will set rates which will be collected by WDC. A memorandum of understanding dated 10 May 2021 sets out the responsibilities of each Council. From 1 July 2021, WDC will pay the full amount invoiced each quarter to HDC and will be responsible for the collection of arrears. WDC will retain all penalty charges applied to Ashley water rates.

## **COST OF ACTIVITY STATEMENTS**

#### **Governance Cost of Activity Statement**

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Revenue			
General Rates	3,045	3,095	3,213
Targeted Rates	732	784	794
Fees and Charges	30	30	37
TOTAL REVENUE	3,807	3,909	4,044
Operating Expenditure			
Council	3,056	3,122	3,231
Community Board, Advisory Groups	737	798	801
	3,793	3,920	4,032
Internal Interest Elimination	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	3,793	3,920	4,032
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	14	(10)	13
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	-	-	-
New Works	-	-	-
Loan Repayments	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	-	-	-
Funded by			
Loans	-	-	-
Reserves	-	-	-
Cash from Operating	-	-	-
TOTAL FUNDING	-	-	-
RATES MOVEMENT (%)	10.2%	2.7%	6.1%
Operating Expenditure includes:			
Indirect Expenditure	706	735	751

## District Development Cost of Activity Statement

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025		Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Revenue			
General Rates	5,243	5,536	5,574
Targeted Rates	194	198	198
Fees and Charges	2,206	2,228	2,277
Subsidies	640	439	439
TOTAL REVENUE	8,283	8,401	8,488
Operating Expenditure			
District Development	3,783	2,890	2,861
Strategy and Engagement	2,526	2,304	2,313
Communications and Engagement	711	741	732
Plan Administration	3,071	3,039	3,152
District Promotion	665	680	678
Economic Development	373	381	380
	11,129	10,035	10,116
Internal Interest Elimination	49	54	45
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	11,080	9,981	10,071
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	(2,797)	(1,581)	(1,583)
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	-	-	-
New Works	-	-	-
Loan Repayments	470	612	511
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	470	612	511
Funded by			
Loans	1,307	-	-
Reserves	(837)	612	511
Cash from Operating	-	-	-
TOTAL FUNDING	470	612	511
RATES MOVEMENT (%)	0.1%	5.5%	6.2%

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Operating Expenditure includes:			
Interest	330	369	307
Depreciation	4	4	-
Indirect Expenditure	82	49	(7)
Reconciliation with Funding Impact Statement			
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	(925)	586	567
Depreciation	(4)	(4)	-
Internal Recoveries	(1,868)	(2,162)	(2,150)
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	(2,797)	(1,581)	(1,583)

#### **Roads and Footpaths Cost of Activity Statement**

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Revenue			
Targeted Roading Rates	16,025	17,283	17,011
Fees and Charges	1,358	1,889	1,301
Subsidies	13,251	16,010	9,629
Interest	72	135	258
Contributions	9,858	8,665	10,137
TOTAL REVENUE	40,564	43,981	38,336
Operating Expenditure			
Subsidised Maintenance			
Structural Maintenance	5,062	5,577	4,780
Corridor Maintenance	3,188	3,446	3,038
Other Maintenance	2,063	2,385	1,950
Unsubsidised Expenditure			
General Maintenance	1,415	1,374	2,422
Management Costs	1,219	1,218	1,324
Loan Interest	1,389	1,450	1,198
Depreciation	13,984	14,802	11,754
Indirect Expenditure	2,519	2,646	2,328
	30,839	32,898	28,794
Internal Interest Elimination	204	213	176
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	30,635	32,685	28,618
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	9,929	11,296	9,718
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	8,579	10,458	8,770
New Works	15,139	16,576	9,748
Loan Repayments	1,131	1,251	877
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	24,849	28,285	19,395
Funded by			
Loans	2,386	3,694	1,742
Reserves	631	-	-
Cash from Operating	21,832	24,591	17,653
TOTAL FUNDING	24,849	28,285	19,395
RATES MOVEMENT (%)	7.1%	7.9%	6.2%
	7.170		5.2

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Operating Expenditure includes:			
Interest	1,389	1,450	1,198
Depreciation	13,984	14,802	11,754
Depreciation not funded	1,877	1,401	851
Indirect Expenditure	2,519	2,646	2,328
Reconciliation with Funding Impact Statement			
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	6,103	7,284	6,712
Depreciation	(13,984)	(14,802)	(11,754)
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	7,951	10,150	4,624
Development and financial contributions	9,858	8,665	10,137
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	9,929	11,296	9,718

## Water Supply Cost of Activity Statement

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Revenue			
General Rates	32	32	28
Targeted Rates	14,313	15,800	15,960
Fees and Charges	209	216	238
Interest	149	185	267
Subsidies	904	756	756
Development Contributions	3,533	6,315	4,155
TOTAL REVENUE	19,140	23,304	21,404
Operating Expenditure			
Rangiora	4,118	4,298	4,423
3 Waters Reform Water Investigation	9	8	7
Woodend/Pegasus	2,130	2,216	2,357
Waikuku	295	301	328
Outer East Rangiora DCA	1	104	91
Fernside	11	10	10
Ohoka	184	198	212
Mandeville	758	808	864
Kaiapoi - Pines Kairaki	2,102	2,187	2,278
West Kaiapoi Structure Plan Area	28	27	25
Oxford No 1 Rural	908	958	1,045
Oxford No 2 Rural	555	568	605
Oxford	756	781	824
Summerhill	273	274	321
Cust	252	255	260
Poyntzs Road	122	126	133
West Eyreton	136	142	155
Garrymere	86	99	113
District Water	1,399	2,111	1,775
Ashley Rural Water	1,853	2,008	2,001
Water Race	593	604	619
	16,569	18,082	18,446
Internal Interest Elimination	237	333	254
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	16,332	17,749	18,192
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	2.808	5.555	3.212

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	2,689	4,652	4,436
New Works	17,034	6,015	11,039
Loan Repayments	838	2,202	1,275
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	20,561	12,869	16,750
Funded by			
Loans	15,146	3,137	6,734
Reserves	-	679	2,966
Cash from Operating	5,415	9,053	7,051
TOTAL FUNDING	20,561	12,869	16,750
RATES MOVEMENT (%)	21.3%	10.4%	11.5%
Operating Expenditure includes:			
Interest	1,616	2,268	1,733
Depreciation	5,019	5,449	5,979
Depreciation not funded	1,951	1,951	2,140
Indirect Expenditure	1,456	1,567	1,573
Reconciliation with Funding Impact Statement			
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	3,390	3,932	4,280
Depreciation	(5,019)	(5,449)	(5,979)
Capital Subsidies	904	756	756
Development Contributions	3,533	6,315	4,155
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	2,808	5,555	3,212

## Wastewater Cost of Activity Statement

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Revenue			
Targeted Rates	12,829	13,688	14,183
Fees and Charges	564	566	599
Interest	26	54	52
Subsidies	-	1,323	1,323
Development Contributions	4,562	5,656	3,694
TOTAL REVENUE	17,981	21,287	19,851
Operating Expenditure			
Eastern Communities	15,435	16,901	17,916
Outer East Rangiora	23	15	4
East Rangiora	18	17	15
Ohoka Utilities	3	2	2
West Rangiora Structure Plan Area	80	78	71
West Kaiapoi Structure Plan Area	-	-	3
North Kaiapoi	4	4	2
Fernside loan account	12	11	10
Loburn Lea Ioan account	25	24	21
Oxford	1,173	1,219	1,401
	16,773	18,271	19,445
Internal Interest Elimination	129	129	99
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	16,644	18,142	19,346
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	1,337	3,145	505
Capital Expenditure		-	
Renewals	3,614	2,849	2,741
New Works	3,566	6,779	6,270
Loan Repayments	610	650	578
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	7,790	10,278	9,589
Funded by			
Loans	601	2,640	1,008
Reserves	2,615	841	4,037
Cash from Operating	4,574	6,797	4,544
TOTAL FUNDING	7,790	10,278	9,589
	17.4%	6.7%	10.8%

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Operating Expenditure includes:			
Indirect Expenditure	1,548	1,679	1,743
Interest	881	881	673
Depreciation	6,903	7,138	7,826
Depreciation not funded	3,666	3,486	3,787
Reconciliation with Funding Impact Statement			
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	3,679	3,303	3,313
Depreciation	(6,903)	(7,138)	(7,826)
Capital subsidies	-	1,323	1,323
Development Contributions	4,562	5,656	3,694
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	1,337	3,145	505

## Stormwater Drainage Cost of Activity Statement

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Revenue			
General Rates	1,407	1,517	1,405
Targeted Rates	6,794	7,385	7,571
Fees and Charges	52	53	69
Subsidies	401	247	247
Interest	212	220	238
Development Contributions	1,104	1,100	1,132
TOTAL REVENUE	9,970	10,522	10,662
Operating Expenditure			
District Drainage	1,201	831	724
Waimakariri Water Zone	276	282	280
Rangiora	2,470	2,574	2,561
Southbrook	155	146	124
West Rangiora Structure Plan Area	89	86	74
Coastal Urban	764	796	950
East Woodend	2	2	2
Pegasus	584	594	593
Kaiapoi	2,703	2,749	2,961
Kaiapoi Area A	62	60	55
Kaiapoi Area E	45	38	39
Oxford	150	188	170
Ohoka Rural	406	414	432
Mill Road ODP	50	70	44
Loburn Lea	34	35	39
Oxford Rural	85	87	88
Clarkville	64	65	68
Coastal Rural	174	176	178
Central Rural	182	185	257
Cust	14	14	16
West of Bellgrove Kippenberger	47	43	39
	9,557	9,435	9,694
Internal Interest Elimination	319	339	293
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	9,238	9,096	9,401
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	732	1,426	1,261

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	760	-	87
New Works	5,084	11,055	5,239
Loan Repayments	1,561	1,728	1,730
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	7,405	12,783	7,056
Funded by			
Loans	4,520	10,834	4,350
Reserves	1,492	-	192
Cash from Operating	1,572	1,949	2,514
TOTAL FUNDING	7,405	12,783	7,056
RATES MOVEMENT (%)	19.7%	8.5%	9.5%
Operating Expenditure includes:			
Interest	2,170	2,307	1,995
Depreciation	2,414	2,531	2,887
Depreciation not funded	1,574	1,408	1,634
Indirect Expenditure	791	819	842
Reconciliation with Funding Impact Statement			
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	2,043	2,609	2,769
Capital subsidies	-	247	247
Depreciation	(2,414)	(2,531)	(2,887)
Development Contributions	1,104	1,100	1,132
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	732	1,426	1,261

#### Solid Waste Cost of Activity Statement

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Revenue			
General Rates	1,087	1,196	1,190
Targeted Rates	5,891	6,394	6,420
Fees and Charges	4,820	4,967	5,382
Interest	23	18	23
Waste Minimisation Charges	1,301	1,415	1,608
TOTAL REVENUE	13,122	13,990	14,623
Operating Expenditure			
Disposal	5,663	5,813	6,177
Collection	6,670	6,890	7,359
Waste Minimisation	484	551	526
	12,815	13,254	14,062
Internal Interest Elimination	8	8	6
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	12,807	13,246	14,056
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	315	744	567
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	136	25	39
New Works	546	1,622	1,075
Loan Repayments	38	36	32
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	720	1,683	1,146
Funded by			
Loans	-	-	-
Reserves	236	751	414
Cash from Operating	484	932	732
TOTAL FUNDING	720	1,683	1,146
RATES MOVEMENT (%)	8.0%	8.8%	9.1%

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Operating Expenditure includes:			
Interest	55	53	43
Depreciation	169	189	164
Indirect Expenditure	1,044	1,086	1,130
Reconciliation with Funding Impact Statement			
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	486	932	732
Depreciation	(169)	(189)	(164)
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	315	744	567

## **Recreation Cost of Activity Statement**

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Revenue			
General Rates	1,294	1,372	1,420
Targeted Community Services Rates	17,866	19,446	19,111
Targeted Rates	617	627	707
Fees and Charges	3,061	3,115	3,183
Subsidies	144	63	63
Developers and other contributions	3,183	4,003	3,227
TOTAL REVENUE	26,165	28,626	27,711
Operating Expenditure	· · · ·	-	-
Reserves	10,639	11,194	11,250
Airfield	496	580	690
Buildings	7,111	7,724	7,405
Pools	6,713	6,818	6,843
Central Business Areas	377	383	385
Camping Grounds	382	389	272
Community Grants	534	547	624
Public Conveniences	1,033	1,080	1,138
	27,285	28,715	28,607
Internal Interest Elimination	378	480	381
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	26,907	28,235	28,226
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	(742)	391	(515)
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	4,408	2,427	5,646
New Works	17,643	4,407	16,890
Loan Repayments	1,270	1,691	1,529
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	23,321	8,525	24,065
Funded by			
Loans	16,401	2,150	20,975
Reserves	3,433	1,394	-
Cash from Operating	3,487	4,981	3,090
TOTAL FUNDING	23,321	8,525	24,065
RATES MOVEMENT (%)	7.8%	8.7%	7.4%

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Operating Expenditure includes:			
Interest	2,573	3,271	2,593
Depreciation	6,806	6,978	7,126
Depreciation not funded	2,577	2,388	2,640
Indirect Expenditure	2,436	2,574	2,652
Reconciliation with Funding Impact Statement			
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	2,882	3,365	3,385
Depreciation	(6,806)	(6,978)	(7,126)
Development Contributions	3,183	4,003	3,227
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	(1,726)	391	(515)

## Libraries and Museums Cost of Activity Statement

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Revenue			
Targeted Community Services Rates	5,098	5,604	5,671
Targeted Rates	927	965	933
Fees and Charges	96	98	113
Subsidies/Grants	170	-	-
Interest	9	10	2
Development Contributions	820	757	280
TOTAL REVENUE	7,120	7,434	6,999
Operating Expenditure			
Library	6,213	5,967	6,030
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	746	783	740
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	1,872	1,951	1,936
Local Museums	17	17	19
	8,848	8,718	8,725
Internal Interest Elimination	2	13	11
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	8,846	8,705	8,714
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	(1,726)	(1,271)	(1,715)
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	1,003	609	641
New Works	-	-	-
Loan Repayments	27	62	61
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	1,030	671	702
Funded by			
Loans	1,716	1,429	1,721
Reserves	(686)	(758)	(1,019)
Cash from Operating	-	-	-
TOTAL FUNDING	1,030	671	702
RATES MOVEMENT (%)	9.4%	9.0%	9.6%

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Operating Expenditure includes:			
Interest	13	91	77
Depreciation	1,041	1,063	1,116
Depreciation not funded	355	321	333
Indirect Expenditure	467	455	442
Reconciliation with Funding Impact Statement			
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	(1,504)	(963)	(879)
Depreciation	(1,041)	(1,063)	(1,116)
Development Contributions	820	757	280
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	(1,726)	(1,271)	(1,715)

## Community Protection Cost of Activity Statement

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Revenue			
General Rates	2,727	2,845	2,727
Targeted Rates	59	60	63
Fees and Charges	8,958	9,066	9,230
TOTAL REVENUE	11,744	11,971	12,020
Operating Expenditure			
Civil Defence	776	787	792
Environmental Health	1,914	1,976	2,068
Building Services	7,380	7,365	7,454
Stock Control	66	67	75
Dog Control	767	793	869
Rural Fire	4	2	27
Cemeteries	311	319	311
	11,218	11,309	11,596
Internal Interest Elimination	2	1	1
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	11,216	11,308	11,595
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	528	663	425
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	84	-	116
New Works	68	57	71
Loan Repayments	74	64	20
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	226	121	207
Funded by			
Loans	42	31	31
Reserves	-	-	-
Cash from Operating	184	90	176
TOTAL FUNDING	226	121	207
RATES MOVEMENT (%)	13.3%	4.3%	0.1%

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Operating Expenditure includes:			
Interest	11	10	7
Depreciation	74	78	107
Indirect Expenditure	831	840	849
Reconciliation with Funding Impact Statement			
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	603	741	533
Depreciation	(74)	(78)	(107)
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	528	663	425

#### Community Development Cost of Activity Statement

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Revenue			
General Rates	1,091	1,142	1,150
Fees and Charges	1,316	1,395	1,397
Interest	1	-	-
Subsidies/Grants	1,646	4,698	4,669
TOTAL REVENUE	4,054	7,235	7,216
Operating Expenditure			
Community Development	999	1,006	911
Crime Prevention	307	263	215
Youth Development	335	178	288
Community Housing	2,494	2,434	2,379
	4,135	3,881	3,793
Internal Interest Elimination	33	35	37
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	4,102	3,846	3,756
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	(48)	3,389	3,460
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	446	456	902
New Works	1,250	10,631	11,881
Loan Repayments	145	156	155
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	1,841	11,243	12,938
Funded by			
Loans	8	3,719	3,766
Reserves	747	2,891	4,541
Cash from Operating	1,087	4,633	4,631
TOTAL FUNDING	1,841	11,243	12,938
RATES MOVEMENT (%)	6.8%	4.7%	5.4%

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Operating Expenditure includes:			
Interest	224	235	249
Depreciation	1,135	1,244	1,171
Indirect Expenditure	302	295	277
Reconciliation with Funding Impact Statement			
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	(158)	231	229
Depreciation	(1,135)	(1,244)	(1,171)
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	1,243	4,402	4,402
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	(48)	3,389	3,460

## Property Management Cost of Activity Statement

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Revenue			
Forestry revenue	25	25	265
Investment property revenue	169	172	172
Other revenue	25	26	26
Interest	326	345	336
Dividends	735	735	538
Gains	122	126	122
TOTAL REVENUE	1,402	1,429	1,459
Operating Expenditure			
General Management	639	672	615
Service Centres	42	28	12
Investment property	246	250	268
Other Property	520	373	511
Forestry	216	221	237
Investments	(26)	(25)	(19)
	1,637	1,519	1,624
Internal Interest Elimination	26	25	22
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	1,611	1,494	1,602
Taxation	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	(209)	(65)	(143)
Capital Expenditure			
Renewals	613	67	789
New Works	185	25	192
Loan Repayments	86	90	89
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	884	182	1,070
Funded by			
Capital Revenue	487	339	477
Loans	-	-	-
Reserves	(84)	(805)	61
Cash from Operating	481	648	532
			1.070
TOTAL FUNDING	884	182	1,070

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Operating Expenditure includes:			
Interest	177	173	153
Depreciation	813	838	798
Indirect Expenditure	122	114	122
Reconciliation with Funding Impact Statement			
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	(254)	(87)	(6)
Depreciation	(813)	(838)	(798)
Gains on sales	122	126	122
Dividends	735	735	538
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	(209)	(65)	(143)

#### Earthquake Recovery and Regeneration Cost of Activity Statement

			-
	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Revenue	• • • • •		• • • •
Rates	3,490	3,769	3,662
TOTAL REVENUE	3,490	3,769	3,662
Operating Expenditure		-	
General Response and Recovery	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-
Sewer	-	-	-
Drainage	-	-	-
Roading	-	-	-
Recreation	-	-	-
District Regeneration	251	258	124
Interest	3,032	2,909	2,795
	3,283	3,167	2,919
Internal Interest Elimination	445	427	410
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	2,838	2,740	2,509
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	652	1,029	1,153
Capital Expenditure		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
General Response and Recovery	200	-	50
Water	-	-	-
Sewer	-	-	-
Drainage	-	-	-
Roading	616	_	-
Recreation	512	-	512
District Regeneration	845	365	461
Loan Repayments	2,551	2,668	2,734
	4,724	3,033	3,757
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	4,724		
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE Funded by	4,724		
	798	816	798
Funded by		816 1,188	798 1,806
Funded by Loans	798		
Funded by Loans Reserves	798 3,274	1,188	1,806

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Long Term Plan Forecast 2025/2026	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
Operating Expenditure includes:				
Interest	3,032	2,909	2,795	
Reconciliation with Funding Impact Statement				
Surplus/(Deficit) of operating funding from Funding Impact Statement	652	1,029	1,153	
Subsidies and Grants for Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	652	1,029	1,153	





ANNUAL PLAN 2025-2026 | 250526092828

# **RATES AND FEES**

RATE SAMPLES BY AREA	162
CHANGES TO FEES AND CHARGES SCHEDULE	146
DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS SCHEDULE	144

# **DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS SCHEDULE**

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$	\$
Water		
Cust	12,188	11,488
Fernside	1,569	1,636
Garrymere	9,570	12,345
Kaiapoi	1,787	1,937
North East Kaiapoi DCA	761	794
East North East Kaiapoi	205	204
West Kaiapoi DCA	3,854	3,980
Mandeville	3,670	4,255
Ohoka	7,151	7,557
Oxford	18,488	1 7,582
Oxford 1	9,880	9,514
Oxford 2	4,794	6,226
Poyntzs Road	3,563	3,577
Rangiora	9,047	8,784
East Rangiora DCA	154	160
North Rangiora Outline Development Plan Area	6,750	6,744
West Rangiora	1,960	1,807
West of Bellgrove (Kippenberger Avenue)	115	115
Outer East Rangiora	2,128	2,501
Southbrook (m <sup>2</sup> )	1.00	1.00
Summerhill	12,163	12,604
Tuahiwi	10,066	10,150
Woodend - Tuahiwi water	6,271	6,809
Waikuku Beach	559	578
West Eyreton	667	696
Woodend	9,599	8,074

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$	\$
Sewer		
Eastern Districts	6,088	6 ,032
Kaiapoi	2,220	2,193
North East Kaiapoi	296	261
West Kaiapoi	1,992	2,077
East North East Kaiapoi Reticulation	7,402	7,402
Rangiora	2,064	1,361
Todds Road Business Zone (per hectare)	118,924	118,924
Southbrook Stage 2 (m <sup>2</sup> )	2.48	2.50
East Rangiora DCA Other Properties	10,238	10,664
East Rangiora DCA (Gilberthorpes)	2,620	2,719
Outer East Rangiora Sewer	5,254	4,767
West of Bellgrove (Kippenberger Avenue)	839	839
Inner West Rangiora DCA	2,205	2,267
West Rangiora DCA	2,993	3,120
North Rangiora DCA	8,201	8,539
Fernside	17,712	17,712
Tuahiwi	4,348	4,679
Mandeville, Ohoka, Swannanoa new properties	16,973	17,754
Mandeville, Ohoka, Swannanoa existing properties wishing to connect	1,942	2,032
Waikuku Beach	1,807	1,853
Woodend	-	-
East Woodend DCA	8,655	8,968
Oxford Sewer	26,468	23,700
Loburn Lea Sewer	18,375	18,375

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$	\$
Stormwater Drainage		
Rangiora	45	46
West of Bellgrove (Kippenberger Avenue)	28,225	28,225
East Rangiora	9,291	9,682
South West Rangiora DCA	8,822	8,088
North Rangiora - Enverton Drive East	7,551	7,875
North Rangiora - Enverton Drive/ Ballarat Road	3,309	3,450
Southbrook (m <sup>2</sup> )	9.02	9.19
Todds Road Business Zone (per hectare)	72,436	72,436
Coastal Urban	-	-
East Woodend DCA	10,681	11,444
Woodend DCA	2,784	2,784
Woodend DCA (Commercial) (m <sup>2</sup> )	8.65	8.65
Kaiapoi	-	-
North East Kaiapoi	-	-
North East Kaiapoi Commercial (m²)	-	-
East North East Kaiapoi	2,166	2,166
West Kaiapoi	2,968	3,096
Mill Road ODP	32,319	32,803

All contribution charges are shown inclusive of GST. Council's full Development Contribution Policy should be consulted when determining an assessment.

# **Development Contributions Schedule (cont)**

	Long Term Plan Budget 2024/2025	Annual Plan Budget 2025/2026
	\$	\$
Roading		
District	10,121	10,549
Southbrook (m <sup>2</sup> )	0.69	0.69
East Woodend	7,022	7,022
West Rangiora DCA	3,555	3,555
West Kaiapoi DCA	5,931	5,931
West Kaiapoi DCA - new collector road	10,227	8,420
Kaiapoi North	764	764
Kaiapoi South MUBA (m <sup>2</sup> )	30	30
Kaiapoi East MUBA (m²)	-	-
Outer East Rangiora Roading	5,298	4,277
Outer East Rangiora Roading (Eastern Link Road)	3,855	3,855
South West Rangiora (West Belt Extension to Townsend Road)	7,196	7,196
Reserves		
District-wide	1,630	1,573
Neighbourhood, including district-wide	15,943	16,201
Community Infrastructure		
District	1,451	1,485

# **CHANGES TO FEES AND CHARGES SCHEDULE**

# Fees are shown inclusive of GST. Only fees that are intended to change or where the basis of charging has changed are shown.

(Note: The numbering in this section refers to the section numbers in the Council's Fees and Charges schedule).

# 3. Solid Waste - dumping charges

		2025/2026
		\$
	es for refuse (rubbish) disposal includes \$60/t Landfill Levy, and GST. Any cha v will be passed on to customers at the time these charges are imposed.	nges to Landfill
3.1	Rubbish Gate Charges (includes \$60/t landfill levy + GST Southbrook Transfer Station	
	Minimum Load (up to $2 \times 60$ litre bags) (0.12m <sup>3</sup> ; net load approx. 20kg)	8.00 /load
	All Vehicles by weight (\$/tonne)	401.35/tonne
	Private Collector Waste (\$/tonne) <sup>1</sup>	355.46/tonne
	Minimum Charge by weight (Equivalent weight: 20kg)	8.00/load
	Weigh Only	12.00/weigh
	Note: 1 requires separate contract with the Council	
3.2	Rubbish Gate Charges (includes \$60/t landfill levy + GST) - Oxford Transfer	
	Minimum Load (approx. 0.12m <sup>3</sup> )	8.00/load
	Single Wheelie Bin (approx. 0.24m <sup>3</sup> )	12.00/load
	Car boot/rear hatch (approx. 0.6m³)	32.00/load
	Small Utes/Small 1-axle Trailers with low sides (approx. 0.9m³) 1-axle trailers less than 1.8m x 1.2m	76.00/load
	Vans/Utes/Std 1-axle Trailers with low sides (approx. 1.7m³) Std 1-axle trailer 1.8m x 1.2m to 2.5m x 1.2m charged by load or by volume	136.00/load
	Large Trailer: high-sided 1-axle, tandem axle, or extra large trailer (\$ per cubic metre rate) Std tandem axle trailer 2.5m x 1.2m up to 3.0m x 1.2m	78.00/m
	Truck or Skip (\$ per cubic metre)	78.00/m <sup>3</sup>
	Compactor Truck (\$ per cubic metre)	126.00/m <sup>3</sup>

#### 3. Solid Waste - dumping charges (cont)

		2025/2026
		\$
3.4	Plasterboard/Gib Gate Charges – Southbrook Transfer Station	
	All Vehicles by weight	222.80/tonne
3.5	Window Glass Gate Charges - Southbrook Transfer Station	
	Flat Pane Glass by weight	205.40/tonne
	Double Glazed Glass by weight	293.00/tonne
	Laminated Glass by weight	317.80/tonne
3.6	Electronic Waste Gate Charges – Southbrook and Oxford	
	Cell Phones	
	Computer Monitors (CRT)	15.00/item
	Computer Monitors (Flat Screen)	11.00/item
	Photocopiers (small to medium, domestic use)	21.00/item
	Photocopiers, Printers (large, commercial use)	85.00/item
	Printers, Scanners, Fax Machines (Domestic)	6.00/item
	Television Sets (CRT)	15.00/item
	Television Sets (Very Large i.e. rear-projector)	35.00/item
	Television Sets (Flat Screen)	11.00/item
3.7	.7 Cleanfill Gate Charges (includes \$10/t Managed Fill levy + GST) - Southbrook Transfer Station	
	All Other Vehicles by weight (Includes (but not limited to): trailer, van, ute, trailer with canopy, truck, skip)	139.00/tonne
3.8	Expanded Polystyrene Foam - Southbrook Transfer Station	
	Recyclable Expanded Polystyrene Foam (EPS) For Removal To Recyclers	

# 3. Solid Waste - dumping charges (cont)

	2025/2026 \$
All Other Vehicles by weight Includes (but not limited to): large vans, high-sided 1-axle trailers, extra large 1-axle trailers, 2-axle trailers, 1-axle and 2-axle trailers with canopies, trucks, skips. Commercial charge for large loads	2,126.00/tonne
Non-Recyclable Expanded Polystyrene Foam (EPS) For Landfill – for loads ( EPS only	containing
Minimum load (1 × 60 litre bag; Equivalent weight <1 kg)	8.00/load
Car boot/rear hatch (0.6m³; Equivalent weight 7 kg)	60.00/load
Small Utes/Small 1-axle Trailers with low sides (1.0m³; Equivalent weight 10 kg): 1-axle trailers less than 1.8m x 1.2m	85.00/load
Vans/Utes/Std 1-Axle Trailers with low sides (1.7m³; Equivalent weight 20 kg): Standard 1-axle trailer 1.8m x 1.2m up to 2.5m x 1.2m	170.00/load or by weight
All Other Vehicles by weight Includes (but not limited to): large vans, high- sided 1-axle trailers, extra large 1-axle trailers, 2-axle trailers, 1-axle and 2-axle trailers with canopies, trucks, skips	8,514/tonne
Minimum Charge by weight (1.7m³; Equivalent weight 10 kg)	85.00
Note: only domestic quantities of non-recyclable EPS are accepted at South a maximum of 40kg in a load, or a double-axle trailer load piled to level of th trailer (excludes high-sided trailers and trailers with cages).	

# 4. Building Consents and associated charges

		2025/2026
		\$
	function or services that are provided but are not specifically detailed in this s ged at the relevant hourly rate.	chedule will be
4.1	Project Information Memorandum	
	Where costs to process the application exceed the fee then additional time v at the hourly rate.	vill be charged
	Hourly rate applies	191.00
	Minor projects with an estimated value less than \$20,000	191.00
	Projects with an estimated value $\geq$ \$20,000	191.00
	New and relocated dwellings	191.00
	Commercial and industrial projects	191.00
	Hourly rate where time exceeds the scheduled fee (charged in addition to the standard fee)	191.00
	Services and Compliance Check - hourly rate applies	191.00
	PIM only application - deposit	382.00
4.2	Processing and Approval of Consent Applications	
	Hourly rate	210.00
	With any approach applications are reviewed (approach by appth on Duilding Com	
	Where consent applications are reviewed/assessed by another Building Cons all costs associated with the review will be charged to the applicant, or their actual time and cost basis.	
4.3	all costs associated with the review will be charged to the applicant, or their	
4.3	all costs associated with the review will be charged to the applicant, or their actual time and cost basis.	agent on an vill be charged. I on-site.
4.3	all costs associated with the review will be charged to the applicant, or their actual time and cost basis. Building Inspection Fee Where the actual time of an inspection exceeds 1 hour then additional fees w Please note that the time taken for a building inspection is not necessarily all All time associated with inspection of a building will be charged, and this ma	agent on an vill be charged. I on-site.
4.3	all costs associated with the review will be charged to the applicant, or their actual time and cost basis. Building Inspection Fee Where the actual time of an inspection exceeds 1 hour then additional fees w Please note that the time taken for a building inspection is not necessarily all All time associated with inspection of a building will be charged, and this may assessment, communication and decisions made off-site.	agent on an ' vill be charged. I on-site. y include
4.3	all costs associated with the review will be charged to the applicant, or their actual time and cost basis. <b>Building Inspection Fee</b> Where the actual time of an inspection exceeds 1 hour then additional fees w Please note that the time taken for a building inspection is not necessarily all All time associated with inspection of a building will be charged, and this may assessment, communication and decisions made off-site. Site inspections (based on 1 hour)	agent on an ' vill be charged. I on-site. y include 220.00
4.3	all costs associated with the review will be charged to the applicant, or their actual time and cost basis. Building Inspection Fee Where the actual time of an inspection exceeds 1 hour then additional fees w Please note that the time taken for a building inspection is not necessarily all All time associated with inspection of a building will be charged, and this may assessment, communication and decisions made off-site. Site inspections (based on 1 hour) Remote Inspections	agent on an vill be charged. I on-site. y include 220.00 220.00

#### 4. Building Consents and associated charges (cont)

		2025/202
4.4	Code Compliance Certificate Deposit	
	Where the cost to make a code compliance certificate decision exceeds the fee paid then additional time will be charged at the relevant hourly rate.	191.0
	Effluent system, hay barn/shed/garage, workshop - unlined and without services	200.0
	Hay barn/shed, garage, workshop, lined and/or with services	220.0
	New or relocated dwelling or alteration and addition ≥150,000	455.0
	Multiple and group dwellings ≤ 4	594.0
	New dwelling or alterations ad additions < \$150,000	297.0
	New commercial/industrial/communal/alterations and additions < \$250,000	376.0
	New commercial/industrial/communal/alterations and additions ≥ \$250,000	762.0
	Code Compliance Certificate for consents over five years old - original fee plus 2025/2026 hourly rate applies.	210.0
4.5	Minor Works Fixed Fee Applications	
	Where costs to process an application exceed the fee then additional time will be charged at the hourly rate.	210.0
	Single Free-Standing Heating Unit	500.0
	Single Inbuilt Heating Unit or a Central Heating System (extra inspection)	585.0
	Marquees	415.0
	Solar Water Heater (residential)	875.0
	Hourly rate	210.0

#### 4. Building Consents and associated charges (cont)

		2025/2026
4.6	Administration Fee	\$
4.0	Where costs to administer the application exceed the fee, additional time will be charged at the hourly rate.	191.00
	Minor works ≤ \$20,000	191.00
	Hay Barn/Shed, Garage and Workshop	288.00
	New or relocated dwelling or alterations and additions < \$150,000	334.00
	New or relocated dwelling or alterations and additions $\geq$ \$150,000	410.00
	Non-residential additions and alterations < \$150,000	355.00
	Non-residential additions and alterations ≥ \$150,000	542.00
	*New commercial, industrial, communal	719.00
	*Multiple/group dwellings ≤ 4	534.00
	*Please note where costs to assess the application exceed the fee, additional charged at the hourly rate. Where extra inspections are required, additional i will apply	
4.8	Swimming Pool Fencing/Barriers	
	Inspection of pool fencing/barriers - under section 162D Building Act 2004	220.00
	Registration and inspection of existing pool	350.00
	Failed inspection	220.00
	Remote inspections	220.00
	Deposit Schedule (non refundable)	
	Swimming pool – residential – limited to pool and pool barrier only	750.00
	Hay barn, shed, garage, workshop	850.00
	Residential minor works <\$20,000 – remove internal wall, change openings, effluent system etc	500.00
	Dwelling alterations and additions < \$150,000	1,000.00
	Dwelling alterations and additions ≥\$150,000	1,400.00
	Single dwelling/relocated dwelling	1,950.00
	Multiple/group dwellings ≤ 4	2,600.00
	Non-residential additions and alterations < \$150,000	1,500.00
	Non-residential additions and alterations ≥ \$150,000	2,500.00
	New non-residential	3,500.00
	Application for exemption from the need for building consent	500.00
	Certificate of Acceptance	750.00

#### 4. Building Consents and associated charges (cont)

		2025/2026
		\$
4.11	Exemption from the need for building consent under Schedule 1(2) Building Exemptions	g Act 2004
	Where costs to administer the application exceed the fee, additional time will at the hourly rate. Territorial Authority discretionary exemption from the need consent under Schedule 1(2) Building Act 2004	
	Administration Fee	191.00
	Deposit for exemption (non refundable)	500.00
	Hourly rate	210.00
4.13	Building Warrant of Fitness (BWOF)	
	Where costs to assess and administer a BWOF exceed the renewal fee then a will be charged at the hourly rate.	dditional time
	BWOF hourly rate	210.00
	Annual BWOF renewal fee (SS7 only)	198.00
	Annual administration/B-RaD renewal fee (cost includes periodical audits)	150.00 + hourly rate
	Process amendment to Compliance Schedule - hourly rate applies	210.00
	Annual fee, per specified system	42.00
	Building Warrant of Fitness Audit Follow-up (where non-compliance has been identified) - hourly rate applies	210.00
4.14	Certificate of Acceptance (COA)	
	Deposit for a Certificate of Acceptance (non refundable)	750.00
	Site Inspections (each)	220.00
	Process Certificate of Acceptance - hourly rate applies	210.00
	Administration Fee (refer to Administration fees)	
	Where costs to process a Certificate of Acceptance exceed the deposit ther time will be charged at the hourly rate. Under section 96(1) of the Building A application must be accompanied by any fees, charges or levies that would the owner or the owner's predecessor in title applied for a building consent out the work. This is calculated on a case by case basis for each application.	ct 2004 the be payable had before carrying
4.15	Notice to Fix	
	Hourly rate applies plus disbursements	210.00
	Administration Fee	95.00

## 4. Building Consents and associated charges (cont)

		2025/2026
		\$
4.16	Certificate of Public Use (CPU)	
	Where costs to process a Certificate of Public Use exceed the fee then addit be charged at the hourly rate.	tional time will
	Application fee for Certificate of Public Use (including one inspection)	495.00
	Certificate of Public Use per hour	210.00
	Additional inspections	220.00
4.17	Compliance Schedule (CS)	
	Where costs to assess and issue a Compliance Schedule exceed the fee the time will be charged at the hourly rate.	n additional
	Amendment to a Compliance Schedule (s.106) (hourly rate applies)	210.00
	Processing and Approval of Compliance Schedule (hourly rate applies)	210.00
	Administration associated with granting a Compliance Schedule (hourly rate applies)	191.00
	Compliance Schedule (s.107) hourly rate (where Council chooses to amend CS)	210.00
	Draft Compliance Schedule	
	Where costs to assess and issue a Compliance Schedule exceed the fee then additional time will be charged at the hourly rate	210.00
	Issue and register draft Compliance Schedule (as part of a CPU application) (hourly rate applies)	210.00
4.18	Extension of Time	
	Where costs exceed the fee then additional time will be charged at the hour	ly rate.
	Extension of time to start work on an issued consent	155.00
	Withdrawal or Lapse of any application	
	Work to date is charged (hourly rate applies) plus disbursements	210.00
4.19	Building Consent Amendments and Minor Variations	
	Truss as-builts	105.00
	Processing of amendments and minor variations - hourly rate applies	210.00
	Amendment to modify building code clause B2 - Durability hourly rate applies	191.00
	Administration amendment fee	95.00

#### 4. Building Consents and associated charges (cont)

		2025/2026
		\$
4.20	Miscellaneous Fees	At cost
	Where consent applications are reviewed/assessed by another Building Con all costs associated with the review will be charged to the applicant, or their of the fees and charges for the issued consent.	
	Council engineering assessments - hourly rate applies	210.00
	Pre-assessment meeting per hour	210.00
	Inspection of any other building work, hourly rate	220.00
	Accreditation levy payable on all building consents to cover costs of meeting the standards and criteria required under Building (Accreditation of Building Consent Authorities) Regulations 2006. Charged per \$1000 of estimated building value	0.70
	Third party engineering assessment and/or peer review of engineering	At cost
	FENZ review (external recoveries)	At cost
	Any other building elements subject to peer review or assessment	At cost
	Processing Building Location Certificate	115.00
	Transferred consents: auditing, inspections, additional reports, disbursements (hourly rate applies)	At cost
	Section 83 Building Act - removal of entry on record of title	At cost
	Any matter covered by the Building Act 2004 s. 219 and not itemised in the schedule of fees and charges - hourly rate	210.00
	Registration of applications involving external professional services and additional administration fees	At cost
4.21	Register of section 73 certificate for consents granted under s 72 (Entry to record of title for land subject to flooding, etc)	
	At cost (hourly rate applies)	At cost
4.22	Register of section 77 subject to s75(2) - Construction of building on two allotments	or more
	At cost (hourly rate applies)	At cost
	Note: Registration of applications involve external professional services and addit administration fees.	ional
	Infringement Notices	
	Refer to schedule 1 of Building (Infringement Offences, Fees and Forms) Regulations 2007	As per Building Regulations 2007
4.23	Waiver or modification under section 67 of the Building Act 2004	
	Administration fee	95.00
	Application to grant waiver - hourly rate applies	210.00
	Where costs to assess the application exceed the fee, additional time will be hourly rate. Where extra inspections are required, additional inspection fees	

# **5. Cemetery fees**

		2025/2026
		\$
5.1	Interment Fees (cost recovery)	Ψ
0.1	Interment Fee (single or double depth)	1,010.00
	Ashes interment *	220.00
	Child Interment	1,010.00
	Stillbirth or Baby Interment	250.00
5.2	Plot Purchase	250.00
5.2		
	Burial Plot	1,000.00
	Child's Plot (Kaiapoi Cemetery)	249.62
	Ashes Plot	300.00
	Services Cemetery Plot	No fee
5.3	Records Fee (for all burials to be paid at plot purchase)	52.00
5.4	Late fee for burials outside normal operating hours (to be paid in addition to Interment fee)	290.00
5.5	Additional interment fee where no funeral director is involved	290.00
5.6	Exhumation	At cost
5.7	Memorial Permit	75.50
5.8	Transfer Right of Burial or Amend Cemetery Deed	52.00
5.9	Repurchase plots previously sold by WDC **	Half current retail price
	* Ashes interment fees are charged per ashes urn interred.	

\* Ashes interment fees are charged per ashes urn interred.

\*\* This does not automatically apply to plots purchased prior to Council taking over management of a cemetery.

# 6. Community centres and halls

		2025/2026	2025/2026
		Commercial (incl GST)	Other users (incl GST)
		\$	\$
6.1	Rangiora Town Hall		
	Main Auditorium - Performance Day	1,291.25	485.50
	Main Auditorium - Pack In/Out, Rehearsal (maximum 14 days)	284.10	185.95
	Main Auditorium - Pack In/Out, Rehearsal (additional days)	360.00	216.95
	Move smother to another location	143.10	143.10
	Sound system per show day	154.95	154.95
	Sound system per rehearsal day	77.50	77.50
	Furniture set up	54.80	54.80
	Small Theatre - per hour (minimum 2 hours)	154.95	77.50
	Small Theatre - day rate	929.70	433.85
	Small Theatre - projection equipment	91.35	91.35
	Small Theatre - removal or change of stage set up (carpet)	182.75	182.75
	Small Theatre - furniture set up	54.80	54.80
	Function Room (minimum 2 hours)	74.25/hour 445.40/day	74.25/hour 445.40/day
	Studio Room (each)	46.50	31.00
	Green Room	46.50	31.00
	Yamaha Grand Piano	54.80	54.80
	Technical support (maximum of 2 hours	71.50	71.50

## 6. Community centres and halls (cont)

		2025/2026	2025/2026
		Commercial	Other users
		(incl GST)	(incl GST)
		\$	\$
6.2	Oxford Town Hall		
	A & P Room	70.45/hour	18.60/hour
	Main Hall	70.45/hour	29.35/hour
	Entire venue - per hour	105.75/hour	46.95/hour
	Entire venue - day rate (six hour or more)	634.75	294.40
	Projection equipment	86.75	86.75
	AV System	59.20	59.20
	Wedding rate (including 3 hours set up, full day hire and 2 hours cleaning)	NA	245.30
	OB & I League for movies (x3 hours, incl WDC owned projection equipment, wi-fi and electricity)	NA	55.16
6.3	Ruataniwha Civic Centre		
	Room One	35.10	31.00
	Room Two	35.10	31.00
	Combined Meeting Room	59.80	31.00
6.4	Pegasus Community Centre		
	The Big Room	35.10	15.50
	Infinity Room (Reception Area)	NA	NA
	Todd Room (Meeting Room)	35.10	15.50
	Southern Capital Room (Small Meeting Room)	35.10	6.20
	Whole Facility	98.10	31.00
	Whole Facility (Maximum Daily)	588.80	185.95
6.5			
	Sports Hall	35.10	17.60
	Meeting Room A or B	35.10	17.60
	Combined Meeting Rooms A & B	70.50	35.10
	Entire Complex (hourly rate)	105.80	52.70
	Entire Complex	507.80/day	281.70/day

#### 6. Community centres and halls (cont)

		2025/2026	2025/2026
		Commercial (incl GST)	Other users (incl GST)
		\$	\$
6.6	All other venues		
	Excluding those listed separately	35.10/hour	15.50/hour
6.7	Pavilions and other Community Facilities		
	Cust Domain	13.40/hour	6.20/hour
	Ohoka Domain	13.40/hour	10.35/hour
	Sefton Domain*	13.40/hour	6.20/hour
	View Hill**	13.40/hour	6.20/hour
	Loburn Domain	29.90/hour	15.50/hour
	Pearson Park (Oxford)	35.10/hour	15.50/hour
	Dudley Park (note that booking users cannot access toilets)	35.10/hour	13.40/hour
	Cust Community Centre	35.10/hour	15.50/hour
	Fernside Memorial Hall	35.10/hour	15.50/hour
	Kaiapoi Community Centre (bookable room)	35.10/hour	15.50/hour
	Oxford Jaycee Hall	35.10/hour	15.50/hour
	Rangiora War Memorial Hall	35.10/hour	15.50/hour
	Waikuku Beach Hall	35.10/hour	15.50/hour
	*noting that there is a proposal to remove the building and re	eplace it with a com	nmunity owned

asset.

\*\*this pavilion does not offer the full range or experience of other facilities.

#### 6. Community centres and halls (cont)

		2025/2026
		\$
6.8	Park Bookings	
	Non-Commercial Park bookings	
	Daily fee	36.15
	Commercial Park Bookings	
	Daily fee	206.60
	If the event charges admission for access, Council reserves the right to charge rate over and above the standard \$200 booking fee which will be set at \$2.50 or ticket sold.	
	Trousselot Park Band Rotunda	
	Daily fee	46.50
	Excludes reserve fee	
	Victoria Park Band Rotunda	
	Daily fee	46.50
	Excludes reserve fee	
6.9	Other Facilities Related Charges	
	Lost Key	24.55
	Additional Bins - Per Bin Per Day	24.55
	Toilet Clean	36.80
	Special Clean per hour (full building etc)	91.90
	Security Guard Call Out (alarm activation)	91.90
	Fire Alarm Activation (Brigade connected)	429.25

# 7. Animal management

		2025/2026
		\$
7.1	Dog Registration Fees	
	Uniform owner/administration fee for each dog owner, except owners of disability assist dogs (including the National Dog Database levy) for registrations paid before 1 August	49.50
	Penalty fee for late registration (50% of owner fee)	24.75
7.2	Annual Fee for each Entire Dog	
	Dog that has not been de-sexed	58.00
	Penalty fee for late registration of each entire dog (50% of fee)	29.00
7.3	Annual Fee for each Working Dog	
	For each working dog (as defined in Section 2 of the Dog Control Act 1996)	14.50
	Penalty fee for late registration of each working dog (50% of fee)	7.25
7.4	Annual Fee for each De-sexed Dog	
	Pet dog that has been de-sexed. For dogs neutered or spayed before 1 August in the current registration year	31.00
	Penalty fee for late registration of each de-sexed pet dog (50% of fee)	15.50
7.5	Annual fee for each Disability Assist Dog	0.00
7.6	Dangerous/Menacing Dogs	
	Annual fee for a dog classified as dangerous (including Owner/ administration fee)	120.00
	Penalty fee for a dog classified as dangerous	60.00
7.7	Replacement tag	6.50
7.8	Permit to keep 3 or more dogs in urban areas	185.00
7.9	Impounding Fees	
	Impounding first offence	60.00
	Impounding second and subsequent offences	180.00
	Sustenance fee (per day)	20.00
	Microchipping fee	25.00
7.10	Dog collars (while stock lasts)	
	Supply of small collar	5.00
	Supply of medium collar	7.50
	Supply of large collar	10.00
7.11	Call Out Fee (including after hours)	85.00

# 8. Housing for the elderly

	2025/2026
	\$
All units except Ranui Mews units	
Queen Unit (separate Queen bedroom) per week	287.60
Queen Unit (occupied by one person) per week	263.00
Single Unit with separate bedroom per week	238.40
Queen Unit (with separate bedroom) Renovated, per week	287.70
Queen Unit (occupied by one person) Renovated, per week	267.45
Single Unit (with separate bedroom) Renovated, per week	247.20
Studio Unit per week	214.00
Bedsit Unit per week	201.70
Garages per week (where allocated by Council)	13.80
Carports per week (where allocated by Council)	8.00
Ranui Mews (Hills/Williams Streets)	
Queen Unit (separate Queen bedroom) per week	298.30
Queen Unit (occupied by one person) per week	276.20
Single Unit (with separate bedroom)per week	254.10

# 9. Environmental Services — Registration of premises and associated licences

		2025/2026
		\$
	Food Act	
9.1	Application fee for Registrations, Renewal or Amend template food control plans (fee plus hourly rate after one hour)	275.00
9.2	Application fee for Registrations, Renewal or Amend food business in a national programme (fee plus hourly rate after one hour)	210.00
9.3	Quality Assurance Accreditation per FCP or NCP	210.00
9.4	Application fee for Exemption from Registration (fee plus hourly rate after one hour)	275.00
9.5	Verification inspection and audit per hour	210.00
9.7	Review of Improvement Notice by FSO per hour	210.00
9.9	Compliance and monitoring per hour	210.00
9.10	Issue of Improvement Notice (fee plus hourly rate after one hour)	210.00
9.11	Application for review of improvement notice (fee plus hourly rate after one hour)	210.00
9.12	Application/issue of compliance notice/order (fee plus hourly rate after one hour)	210.00
9.13	Hourly charge out rate (including inspection and reporting)	210.00
9.14	MPI Food Operator Levies (from 1 July 2025)	
	MPI Food premises levy, including collection fee	78.77
9.15	Travel charge IRD rate per km	1.04
	Other premises (annual fee)	
9.21	Offensive trades	275.00
9.22	Waste handling Licence	275.00
9.23	Camping grounds	300.00
9.24	Funeral Directors	300.00
9.25	Hairdressers	190.00
9.27	Additional inspection (per inspection) and reporting fee (hourly rate)	210.00
9.29	Transfer fee (change of ownership of premises) includes inspection	210.00

# 9. Environmental Services — Registration of premises and associated licences (cont)

	2025/2026
	\$
Planning and Building Compliance Certificate - Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2	2012
Application for Planning and Building Compliance Certificates Section 100f Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012	165.00
Inspections for Building Compliance Certificates (per hour)	165.00
Noise Complaints	
After-hours attendance fee by noise control to a verified noise complaint at a recidivist issue address	132.00
Illegal Signage	
Attendance to deconstruct and remove illegal signage	220.00
Return of signage to owner	95.00
Resource Consent Monitoring and Compliance	
Resource Consent Conditions Monitoring and Enforcement - Compliance Officer site visits per hour	210.00
RMA Complaint Investigations, at cost when a breach is identified (per hour)	210.00
RMA Compliance Administration, actual cost, hourly rate (minimum charge 30 minutes)	210.00
Class 4 Venue Licence Application (Gambling Machines)	
Application and hearing fee deposit	1,000.00
Plus any additional costs	210.00

# 10. Rubbish bags and office charges

		2025/2026
		\$
10.2	Bokashi Compost-Zing	
	10 litre system – bucket set only	40.00
	10 litre system – starter kit (bucket set and 1 bag Compost-Zing)	48.00
	15 litre system – bucket set only	42.00
	15 litre starter kit (bucket set and 1 bag Compost-Zing)	50.00
	Ensopet – Pet Waste Composting Kit	57.00
10.3	Kerbside Wheelie Bins	
	Enhanced Organics Service (additional 240L organics bin by arrangement in areas other than Ohoka/Mandeville/Swannanoa)	188.60
	Enhanced Service (additional 140L rubbish bin for education centres only)	160.10
	Joining the Rubbish collection during the year	
	80L bin (fee pro rata during year)	119.60
	140L bin (fee pro rata during year)	160.1
	Joining the Organics Collection during the year	
	80L bin (fee pro rata during year)	98.20
	140L bin (fee pro rata during year)	133.10
	240L bin (fee pro rata during year)	188.60
	Wheelie Bin Replacement	
	Bin replacement 240L	164.00
	Bin replacement 140L	153.9
	Bin replacement 80L	140.00
	Bin Swap - Upsize	
	Upsize 80L to 140L rubbish bin	40.50
	Upsize 80L to 140L organics bin	34.90
	Upsize 80L to 240L organics bin	90.40
	Upsize 140L to 240L organics bin	55.50
	Delivery or removal charges	
	Return of Confiscated Bin	158.50

## 10. Rubbish bags and office charges (cont)

		2025/2026
		\$
10.8	Building Statistics	
	Supply of a single copy of the monthly building consent register	
	Per month	19.00
	Per year	170.00

	2025/2026
	\$
All horses per head	38.50
Sustenance per head per day	16.50
Every deer per head	38.50
Sustenance per head per day	16.50
Every donkey per head	38.50
Sustenance per head per day	16.50
All cattle per head	38.50
Sustenance per head per day	16.50
All sheep per head	16.50
Sustenance per head per day	11.00
Every goat per head	22.00
Sustenance per head per day	16.50
All pigs per head	27.50
Sustenance per head per day	11.00
Every emu or ostrich	38.50
Sustenance per head per day	16.50
Every llama or alpaca	27.50
Sustenance per head per day	16.50
Second and subsequent impounding of any stock belonging to <b>the same owner</b> within 12 months	Double the above fee
Notice to owner of impounded stock	
Writing and delivering any notice or sending any notice by post	Actual cost
Inserting any notice in one or more newspapers – in addition to the actual cost of insertion	Actual cost

### 13. Stock impounding fees (cont)

	2025/2026
	\$
Charges for leading, driving or conveying stock	
The owner of any stock that is found trespassing, straying or wandering on any road shall pay to the Council or person having custody of the stock all reasonable costs incurred in leading, driving or conveying the stock from the place where it is found to the pound or to the place where it is delivered to the owner. Charges may include:	Actual cost if greater than minimum charge of 165.00
<ul> <li>Actual staff time involved in leading, driving or conveying stock to a pound (per hour); and</li> </ul>	165.00
<ul> <li>Where stock is conveyed by any vehicle, the reasonable cost of that conveyance, including the dispatch of the vehicle to the place where the stock is found and the return of the vehicle to the place of dispatch</li> </ul>	
- Travel charged per kilometre	1.04
<ul> <li>The cost of the conveyance may also include the hire of a vehicle and/or trailer</li> </ul>	Actual cost
<ul> <li>Animal Management Contractor or staff call out fee per hour or part thereof</li> </ul>	165.00
- Minimum charge	165.00
<ul> <li>Inspections to investigate nuisance complaints re animals and stock (not dogs) per hour</li> </ul>	165.00

# 14. Swimming pools

		2025/2026
		\$
14.1	General Admission	
	Adult	7.60
	Child	4.30
	Parent and Preschooler	4.80
	Adult - Community Services Card	5.80
	Family 1 Adult + 1 Child	9.30
	Family 1 Adult + 2 Children	12.30
	Family 2 Adults + 1 Child	15.40
	Family 2 Adults + 2 Children	18.60
	Additional Child with Family	3.10
	Shower only	3.80
	Home School and School Student Recreation Swim (during term time and school hours)	2.40
14.2	Memberships	
	Standard - 3 months	202.40
	Standard - 6 months	349.40
	Standard - 12 months	601.00
	Community Services Card (CSC) - 3 months	151.90
	Community Services Card - 6 months	262.10
	Community Services Card - 12 months	450.80
	Platinum 3 months	300.50
	Platinum 6 months	484.50
	Platinum 12 months	815.60
	Platinum CSC 3 months	225.40
	Platinum CSC 6 months	363.20
	Platinum CSC 12 months	611.60

## 14. Swimming pools (cont)

	2025/2026
	\$
14.3 Concession Cards	
10 Swim Child	39.30
20 Swim Child	73.50
50 Swim Child	171.70
10 Swim Adult	69.30
20 Swim Adult	129.80
10 Swim Adult - CSC	52.10
20 Swim Adult - CSC	97.40
Family 1 Adult + 2 Children (10 sv	vims) 116.50
Family 2 Adults + 2 Children (10 s	swims) 159.60
Family 1 Adult + 2 Children (20 s	wims) 208.60
Family 2 Adults + 2 Children (20	swims) 294.30
Parent and Preschooler (10 swim	) 43.70
Parent and Preschooler (20 swim	) <b>82.60</b>
14.4 Aquarobics	
Aquarobics Casual Adult	11.10
Aquarobics Casual CSC	8.40
Aquarobics Adult 10	98.00
Aquarobics Adult 20	177.90
Aquarobics CSC 10	73.50
Aquarobics CSC 20	133.50

## 14. Swimming pools (cont)

		2025/2026
		\$
14.5	Learn to Swim	
	Weekly - Adult	14.40
	Weekly - Preschool	14.40
	Weekly - School aged	14.40
	Weekly - Individual	28.70
	Weekly - Shared per child	18.00
	Weekly - Shared per lesson	36.10
	Home school and school student	3.50
	Weekly - Development & Multi squads	12.00
	Weekly - Multiple day Development Squad and Multi Squad	10.50
	Weekly - Junior Masters	8.90
	Monthly - Mini Comp 3 days	94.60
	Monthly - Mini Comp 4 days	100.50
	Monthly - Mini Comp 5 days	106.50
	Monthly - Mini Comp Gold	119.70
	Monthly - Division Two	137.50
	Monthly - National Age Group	182.90
14.6	Masters	
	Adult	9.60
	Adult – Community Services Card (CSC)	8.40
	20 Swim Concession	143.50
	20 Swim Concession CSC	119.60
	Masters 3 months	219.80
	Masters 6 months	439.60
	Masters 12 months	879.40
	Masters CSC 3 months	198.00
	Masters CSC 6 months	395.40
	Masters CSC 12 months	791.40

## 14. Swimming pools (cont)

		2025/2026
		\$
14.7	Hire	
	Lane per hour	24.50
	Facility hire per hour (Dudley)	306.60
	Facility hire per hour (Kaiapoi)	275.90
	Facility hire per hour (Oxford	245.30
	Inflatable hire	36.20
	Hire Togs	3.00
	Hire Towel	1.40
	Little Swimmers	3.00
14.8	Season Pass (Oxford)	
	Child	114.00
	Community Card/Senior	189.90
	Adult	252.50

# **15. Property information fees**

	2025/2
LIM fees	
Residential (electronic)	255
Residential (hard copy)	315
Commercial (electronic) up to 4 hours processing	372
Commercial (hard copy) up to 4 hours processing	420
Hourly rate (commercial more than 4 hours processing) per hour	80
Record of Title Search fee	
For each Record of Title search	17

# **16. Resource Management fees**

	2025/2026
	\$
Related Land Use Consent Fees	
Existing Use Certificate (Section 139A)	\$1,000.00 deposit At cost
Related Subdivision Consent Matters	
Update of an existing cross lease plan	\$1,000.00 Fixed fee
Extension of time for Subdivision Consent (Section 125)	\$1,000.00 Fixed fee
Flood Assessment Certificates	
Flood Assessment (Minimum Floor Level) Certificate Fixed fee	200.00
16.9 Additional Charges and Hourly Rates	
Processing of any land use or subdivision application, and any additional charges applying to any other planning application listed above and to pre-application advice and consent monitoring, will be charged as per the following rates.	
Unit Manager and Reporting Officers – per hour	210.00
Administration Officers (clerical support) – per hour	130.00
Other Council staff (i.e. Traffic Engineers)	210.00

# **19. Kaiapoi Marine Precinct**

	2025/2026
	\$
Pontoon per annum	
Up to 10m berth per annum	2,620.00
Plus charge per month, per metre of lenght in excess of 10m	44.00
Pile moorings per annum	
Up to 10m berth per annum	1,572.00
Plus charge per month, per metre of lenght in excess of 10 m	44.00

# 20. Roading fees

	2025/2026
	\$
Stock Crossings	
Stock crossing permit – per stock crossing	766.00
Vehicle Crossing Applications and Inspections	
Standard vehicle entrance application	232.00
Standard vehicle crossing application fee for retrospective applications (where work has commenced before the application is made). For applications that do not comply with the Vehicle Crossing Bylaw	294.00
Standard vehicle crossing re-testing fee (where an onsite test fails and clearly would not have passed)	115.70
Temporary Traffic Management, Corridor Accessway Requests (CAR) and	d Inspections
Traffic Management Plan (TMP)	103.00
TMP Extension/Road Space Booking (Road space booking only applies where a global excavation CAR has been issued.)	25.80
Generic TMP (A 12 month TMP to cover works where fairly generic activities are being undertaken.)	310.00
Minor Excavation Corridor Access Request (Works are to be less than 3 linear metres in any one direction and works must be completed within 10 working days.)	155.00
Major Excavation Corridor Access Request (Works are greater than 3 linear metres in any one direction or will take more than 10 working days to complete.)	310.00
Project Excavation Corridor Access Request (Works exceeding 10 working days in length and all subdivisions.)	620.00
Global Excavation Corridor Access Request (A generic inspection CAR for minor mobile works.)	1550.00
Re-Inspections (Inspection of non-conformance or non-approved traffic management plan or methodology.)	103.00
Non-approved works within the road reserve (Where non-approved work is being undertaken and a contractor is removed from site due to the site being dangerous, or they do not have an approved TMP, or there are no qualified staff onsite.)	878.00
Royalties on shingle	
Per cubic metre, loose measure from Council pits used for Council works	2.00

## 20. Roading fees (cont)

	2025/2020
	\$
Overweight Vehicle Permit Fees	
Maximum permitted in Heavy Motor Vehicle Regulations	
Single, Multiple Trip, or linked permit (3 or more days for processing)	20.00
Single, Multiple Trip, or linked permit (less than 3 days for processing)	30.0
Continuous Permit (3 or more days for processing)	60.0
Continuous Permit (less than 3 days for processing)	70.0
Renewals – Continuous Permit (3 or more days for processing)	10.00
Renewals – Continuous Permit (less than 3 days for processing)	20.0
Abandoned Cars	
Recovery fee per vehicle (Where a vehicle is abandoned the cost of recovery, including administration charges, sits with the owner.)	Full cos recover
Road Closure	
Advertising for a road closure	Full cos recover
Roadside Grazing	
Roadside Grazing Permit	60.0

# 22. Rangiora Airfield

		2025/2026
		\$
22.1	Ground rental for hangars per square metre	
	Under review in new lease agreements.	
22.2	Landing Fees per day	12.00
22.3	Aircraft Parking Fees per day	12.00

# **RATE SAMPLES BY AREA**

# The tables following show rates for the average property (land and capital value). All dollar values have been adjusted to include inflation.

Changes to rates vary widely across the District, according to the 'bundle' of Council services available to a particular area.

# **Rangiora urban rates**

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	378,219	378,219	378,219
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	726,752	726,752	726,752
General Rates	452	445	467
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	518	550	539
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	612	660	647
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	2,175	2,273	2,258
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.1%	4.5%	3.8%
TARGETED RATES			
Water (unrestricted supply)	452	464	467
District Water UV rate	71	108	87
Sewerage	616	641	658
Refuse	118	122	122
Drainage	319	342	338
Community Board	24	26	26
Rural Animal Control	-	_	-
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	1,599	1,703	1,698
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	15.8%	6.5%	6.2%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	3,774	3,977	3,956
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	10.0%	5.4%	4.8%

## Kaiapoi urban rates

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	331,122	331,122	331,122
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	654,908	654,908	654,908
General Rates	420	415	434
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	479	509	498
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	612	660	647
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	2,105	2,202	2,184
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.0%	4.6%	3.8%
TARGETED RATES			
Water (unrestricted supply)	313	324	334
District Water UV rate	71	108	87
Sewerage	616	641	658
Refuse	118	122	122
Drainage	434	465	479
Community Board	27	29	29
Rural Animal Control	-	_	-
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	1,579	1,689	1,709
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	16.6%	7.0%	8.3%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	3,683	3,891	3,893
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	10.3%	5.6%	5.7%

# Woodend urban rates

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	410,368	410,368	410,368
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	684,956	684,956	684,956
General Rates	433	427	447
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	495	526	515
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	612	660	647
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	2,134	2,232	2,214
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.1%	4.5%	3.8%
TARGETED RATES			
Water (unrestricted supply)	442	445	478
District Water UV rate	71	108	87
Sewerage	616	641	658
Refuse	118	122	122
Drainage	231	250	275
Community Board	31	33	33
Rural Animal Control	-	-	-
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	1,508	1,600	1,654
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	9.9%	6.1%	9.6%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	3,642	3,831	3,868
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	7.6%	5.2%	6.2%

# Pegasus urban rates

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	389,835	389,835	389,835
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	786,890	786,890	786,890
General Rates	477	471	494
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	550	584	572
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	612	660	647
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	2,232	2,333	2,318
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.2%	4.5%	3.8%
TARGETED RATES	L		
Water	442	445	478
District Water UV rate	71	108	87
Sewerage	616	641	658
Refuse	118	122	122
Drainage	307	319	313
Pegasus Services Charge	73	75	75
Community Board	32	35	34
Rural Animal Control	-	-	-
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	1,659	1,746	1,767
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	9.4%	5.3%	6.4%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	3,891	4,079	4,085
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	7.5%	4.8%	4.9%

# **Oxford urban rates**

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	254,293	254,293	254,293
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	628,280	628,280	628,280
General Rates	408	403	421
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	465	494	484
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	612	660	647
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	2,078	2,175	2,157
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.0%	4.6%	3.8%
TARGETED RATES			
Water (unrestricted supply)	700	723	772
District Water UV rate	71	108	87
Sewerage	1,213	1,257	1,467
Refuse	118	122	122
Drainage	224	276	259
Community Board	35	37	37
Rural Animal Control	-	-	-
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	2,361	2,524	2,744
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	15.9%	6.9%	16.3%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	4,439	4,699	4,901
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	11.0%	5.8%	10.4%

# Ashley/Sefton urban rates

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025		Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	312,761	312,761	312,761
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	628,169	628,169	628,169
General Rates	408	403	421
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	465	494	484
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	527	575	562
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	1,993	2,090	2,072
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.3%	4.8%	3.9%
TARGETED RATES		^	
Water	1,181	1,256	1,252
Sewerage	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-
Drainage	-	-	-
Community Board	24	25	25
Rural Animal Control	4	4	4
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	1,209	1,285	1,281
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	23.6%	6.3%	5.9%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	3,203	3,375	3,353
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	12.2%	5.4%	4.7%

# Cust urban rates

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	384,591	384,591	384,591
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	786,698	786,698	786,698
General Rates	477	471	494
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	549	584	572
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	527	575	562
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	2,146	2,248	2,233
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.4%	4.7%	4.0%
TARGETED RATES			
Water	1,712	1,779	1,813
District Water UV rate	71	108	87
Sewerage	-	-	-
Refuse	118	122	122
Drainage	-	-	-
Community Board	25	26	27
Rural Animal Control	5	5	5
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	1,931	2,040	2,055
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	24.2%	5.7%	6.4%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	4,077	4,288	4,287
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	14.1%	5.2%	5.2%

# Fernside urban rates

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	511,748	511,748	511,748
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	1,143,753	1,143,753	1,143,753
General Rates	633	623	657
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	740	787	771
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	527	575	562
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	2,493	2,603	2,595
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.7%	4.4%	4.1%
TARGETED RATES			
Water (2 units)	668	687	743
District Water UV rate	71	108	87
Fernside Water Loan (2 units)	175	176	166
Sewerage	616	641	658
Fernside Sewer Loan	1,078	1,078	1,006
Refuse	118	122	122
Drainage	187	188	265
Community Board	27	29	30
Rural Animal Control	7	7	7
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	2,945	3,037	3,085
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	11.0%	3.1%	4.7%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	5,439	5,640	5,679
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	9.0%	3.7%	4.4%

# Garrymere urban rates

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	577,760	577,760	577,760
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	1,051,445	1,051,445	1,051,445
General Rates	592	584	614
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	691	734	719
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	527	575	562
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	2,403	2,511	2,500
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.6%	4.5%	4.0%
TARGETED RATES			
Water (Property charge)	1,696	1,902	2,191
Water (Unit charge - 19 units)	868	992	1,122
District Water UV rate	71	108	87
Sewerage	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-
Drainage	-	-	-
Community Board	26	29	29
Rural Animal Control	7	7	7
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	2,668	3,039	3,436
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	12.8%	13.9%	28.8%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	5,072	5,549	5,936
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	9.8%	9.4%	17.1%

# Mandeville urban rates

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	577,168	577,168	577,168
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	1,270,687	1,270,687	1,270,687
General Rates	688	678	714
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	807	859	841
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	527	575	562
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	2,615	2,730	2,722
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.7%	4.4%	4.1%
TARGETED RATES			
Water (2 units)	668	687	743
District Water UV rate	71	108	87
Sewerage	616	642	658
Refuse	-	-	-
Drainage	327	328	352
Community Board	39	41	41
Rural Animal Control	8	8	8
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	1,729	1,814	1,889
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	11.8%	4.9%	9.3%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	4,344	4,544	4,611
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	8.7%	4.6%	6.1%

# Ohoka urban rates

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	537,581	537,581	537,581
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	1,233,046	1,233,046	1,233,046
General Rates	671	662	697
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	787	838	821
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	527	575	562
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	2,578	2,693	2,685
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.6%	4.4%	4.1%
TARGETED RATES			
Water (Property charge)	1,305	1,309	1,344
Water (Unit charge - 19 units)	482	625	497
District Water UV rate	71	108	87
Sewerage	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-
Ohoka Recycling Service Rate	108	112	112
Drainage	310	311	333
Community Board	39	40	40
Rural Animal Control	7	7	7
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	2,322	2,513	2,421
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	5.3%	8.2%	4.3%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	4,901	5,205	5,106
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.0%	6.2%	4.2%

# Oxford rural no. 1 rates

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	1,165,772	1,165,772	1,165,772
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	1,562,398	1,562,398	1,562,398
General Rates	815	802	847
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	963	1,025	1,004
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	527	575	562
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	2,898	3,020	3,018
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.9%	4.2%	4.1%
TARGETED RATES			
Water (Ave 4.8 units)	2,532	2,681	2,961
District Water UV rate	71	108	87
Sewerage	-	-	_
Refuse	-	-	-
Drainage	-	_	-
Community Board	41	42	42
Rural Animal Control	10	10	10
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	2,654	2,841	3,100
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	17.2%	7.1%	16.8%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	5,552	5,861	6,118
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	11.6%	5.6%	10.2%

# Oxford rural no. 2 rates

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	720,102	720,102	720,102
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	1,142,960	1,142,960	1,142,960
General Rates	632	623	656
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	739	786	770
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	527	575	562
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	2,491	2,602	2,593
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.6%	4.4%	4.1%
TARGETED RATES			
Water (Ave 3 units)	1,465	1,512	1,594
District Water UV rate	71	108	87
Sewerage	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-
Drainage	-	-	-
Community Board	38	40	40
Rural Animal Control	7	7	7
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	1,581	1,668	1,729
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	20.3%	5.5%	9.4%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	4,072	4,270	4,322
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	11.5%	4.8%	6.1%

# **Pines and Kairaki rates**

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	232,290	232,290	232,290
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	489,116	489,116	489,116
General Rates	348	344	358
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	391	415	406
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	527	575	562
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	1,859	1,952	1,931
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.1%	5.0%	3.8%
TARGETED RATES		^	
Water	313	324	334
District Water UV rate	71	108	87
Sewerage	616	641	658
Refuse	118	122	122
Drainage	131	141	156
Community Board	27	28	28
Rural Animal Control	3	3	3
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	1,278	1,368	1,388
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	13.9%	7.0%	8.6%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	3,137	3,320	3,319
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	9.1%	5.8%	5.8%

# **Poyntzs Road rates**

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	527,088	527,088	527,088
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	888,488	888,488	888,488
General Rates	521	514	540
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	604	642	629
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	527	575	562
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	2,245	2,349	2,336
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.4%	4.6%	4.0%
TARGETED RATES			
Water (Property charge)	949	995	1,100
Water (Unit charge - 2 units)	162	172	188
District Water UV rate	71	108	87
Sewerage	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-
Drainage	-	-	-
Community Board	37	38	38
Rural Animal Control	6	6	6
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	1,225	1,319	1,419
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	15.2%	7.8%	15.9%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	3,470	3,668	3,755
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	9.3%	5.7%	8.2%

# Rangiora rural rates

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025		Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	762,913	762,913	762,913
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	1,301,227	1,301,227	1,301,227
General Rates	701	691	728
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	824	876	858
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	527	575	562
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	2,645	2,760	2,753
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.7%	4.3%	4.1%
TARGETED RATES			
Water	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	_
Refuse	-	-	-
Drainage	-	-	-
Community Board	27	30	30
Rural Animal Control	8	8	8
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	35	38	38
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	2.9%	8.6%	8.6%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	2,680	2,798	2,791
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.7%	4.4%	4.1%

# Summerhill rates

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	818,443	818,443	818,443
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	1,289,182	1,289,182	1,289,182
General Rates	696	685	723
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	817	869	852
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	527	575	562
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	2,633	2,747	2,742
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	5.9%	4.3%	4.1%
TARGETED RATES			
Water (Unit charge - 3.9 units)	490	493	565
Water (Property charge)	1,059	1,062	1,217
District Water UV rate	71	108	87
Sewerage	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-
Drainage	-	-	-
Community Board	39	41	41
Rural Animal Control	8	8	8
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	1,667	1,713	1,918
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	8.3%	2.8%	15.1%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	4,301	4,460	4,660
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.8%	3.7%	8.4%

# **Tuahiwi rates**

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	329,856	329,856	329,856
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	691,534	691,534	691,534
General Rates	436	430	450
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	499	530	519
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	527	575	562
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	2,055	2,153	2,136
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.3%	4.7%	3.9%
TARGETED RATES			
Water	442	445	478
District Water UV rate	71	108	87
Sewerage	616	641	658
Refuse	118	122	122
Drainage	143	144	203
Community Board	28	29	29
Rural Animal Control	4	4	4
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	1,421	1,495	1,581
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	10.6%	5.2%	11.3%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	3,477	3,647	3,717
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	8.0%	4.9%	6.9%

# Waikuku rates

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	374,447	374,447	374,447
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	649,301	649,301	649,301
General Rates	417	412	431
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	476	506	495
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	527	575	562
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	2,014	2,111	2,093
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.3%	4.8%	3.9%
TARGETED RATES			
Water (unrestricted supply)	594	604	668
District Water UV rate	71	108	87
Sewerage	616	641	658
Refuse	118	122	122
Drainage	210	228	251
Community Board	31	33	32
Rural Animal Control	4	4	4
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	1,644	1,740	1,822
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	17.0%	5.9%	10.9%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	3,657	3,851	3,915
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	10.8%	5.3%	7.1%

# West Eyreton rates

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	480,316	480,316	480,316
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	1,006,992	1,006,992	1,006,992
General Rates	573	565	594
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	667	709	695
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	527	575	562
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	2,360	2,467	2,456
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.5%	4.5%	4.0%
TARGETED RATES			
Water (Property charge)	1,098	1,221	1,201
Water (Unit charge - 4 units)	424	464	469
District Water UV rate	71	108	87
Sewerage	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-
Drainage	-	_	-
Community Board	37	39	39
Rural Animal Control	7	7	7
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	1,637	1,839	1,803
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	27.0%	12.4%	10.2%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	3,997	4,306	4,259
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	14.1%	7.7%	6.6%

# **Rangiora Central Business Area rates**

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	821,410	821,410	821,410
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	2,013,232	2,013,232	2,013,232
General Rates	1,011	995	1,053
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	1,203	1,281	1,255
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	612	660	647
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	3,419	3,553	3,560
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.8%	3.9%	4.1%
TARGETED RATES			
Water	452	464	467
District Water UV rate	71	108	87
Sewerage	616	641	658
Refuse	118	122	122
Drainage	694	742	733
Community Board	31	34	34
Central Business Area Rate (based on Area1)	245	244	251
Promotion and Economic Development	290	290	288
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	2,516	2,646	2,641
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	14.4%	5.2%	4.9%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	5,936	6,199	6,201
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	9.9%	4.4%	4.5%

# Kaiapoi Central Business Area rates

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	587,208	587,208	587,208
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	1,554,245	1,554,245	1,554,245
General Rates	811	799	844
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	959	1,020	999
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	612	660	647
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	2,975	3,096	3,095
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.6%	4.1%	4.0%
TARGETED RATES			
Water (unrestricted supply)	313	324	334
District Water UV rate	71	108	87
Sewerage	616	641	658
Refuse	118	122	122
Drainage	770	824	850
Community Board	34	37	37
Central Business Area Rate	389	389	377
Promotion and Economic Development	224	224	222
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	2,535	2,670	2,689
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	16.9%	5.3%	6.1%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	5,510	5,766	5,784
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	11.1%	4.7%	5.0%

# Small farm (20–50ha) rates

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	1,170,471	1,170,471	1,170,471
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	1,496,012	1,496,012	1,496,012
General Rates	786	774	817
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	928	987	967
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	527	575	562
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	2,834	2,954	2,951
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.8%	4.2%	4.1%
TARGETED RATES			
Water	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	_	-
Refuse	-	_	-
Drainage	-	-	-
Community Board	40	42	42
Rural Animal Control	9	9	9
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	49	51	51
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.5%	4.1%	4.1%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	2,883	3,005	3,002
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	6.8%	4.2%	4.1%

# Large farm (over 50ha) rates

	Long Term Plan 2024/2025	Long Term Plan 2025/2026	Annual Plan 2025/2026
	\$	\$	\$
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Land	4,915,204	4,915,204	4,915,204
AVERAGE VALUATION \$Capital	5,766,587	5,766,587	5,766,587
General Rates	2,643	2,597	2,765
Earthquake Recovery Rate	142	150	144
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	32	33	30
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	8	8	8
Roading	3,204	3,413	3,346
Libraries	218	234	234
Pools	194	194	189
Parks and Reserves, Building and Grants	527	575	562
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATES (\$)	6,967	7,203	7,278
TOTAL DISTRICT WIDE RATE MOVEMENT (%)	7.6%	3.4%	4.5%
TARGETED RATES			
Water	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-
Drainage	-	-	-
Community Board	66	67	67
Rural Animal Control	35	35	35
TOTAL TARGETED RATES (\$)	101	102	102
TARGETED RATE MOVEMENT (%)	8.6%	1.0%	1.0%
TOTAL RATES (\$)	7,068	7,305	7,380
TOTAL RATE MOVEMENT (%)	7.6%	3.3%	4.4%

ANNUAL PLAN 2025–2026 | 250526092828

# POLICIES

**FINANCIAL POLICIES** 

176

# **FINANCIAL POLICIES**

### **Statement of accounting policies**

#### **Reporting entity and statutory base**

The Waimakariri District Council (WDC) was formed on 1 November 1989 and constituted under the Local Government Reorganisation Order 1989.

The Council holds interests in the following of its associates, 50% interest in Te Kōhaka o Tūhaitara Trust (CCO), 50% interest in The Waimakariri District Libraries Trust, 50% in Enterprise North Canterbury (CCO), 100% in Waimakariri Public Arts Trust (CCO) and 33% interest in The Waimakariri Arts Collection Trust.

The primary objective of WDC is to provide goods and services or social benefit for the community rather than making a financial return.

The Council adopted the Annual Plan 2025/2026 on Tuesday 17 June 2025.

# Statement of compliance and basis of preparation

The prospective financial statements of the Council have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 2002, which include the requirement to comply with generally accepted accounting practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP).

The prospective financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Tier 1 Public Benefit Entity (PBE) accounting standards.

The prospective financial statements are presented in New Zealand Dollars (NZD).

# Basis of financial statement preparation and measurement base

In respect of Waimakariri District Council the measurement base adopted is that of historical cost basis modified by the revaluation of land and buildings, certain infrastructural assets, investment property, forestry assets and financial instruments (including derivative instruments).

The preparation of prospective financial statements in conformity with PBE accounting standards requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, revenue and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgments about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates. The variations may be material.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

The accounting policies set out below will be applied consistently to all periods presented in the financial estimates. Council and Management of the Waimakariri District Council are responsible for the preparation of the prospective financial statements, including the appropriateness of the assumptions underlying the prospective financial statements and all other required disclosures.

The prospective financial statements have been prepared in accordance with PBE financial reporting standard 42.

The following are the significant accounting polices applied in preparation of the prospective financial statements.

#### **Basis of consolidation**

The consolidated financial statements are prepared by adding together like items of assets, liabilities, equity, revenue, expenses, and cash flows of entities in the group on a line-by-line basis. All intragroup balances, transactions, revenues, and expenses are eliminated on consolidation.

The consolidated financial statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances.

The consolidation of an entity begins from the date when the Council obtains control of the entity and ceases when the Council loses control of the entity. Control over an entity is determined when the Council has exposure, or rights, to variable benefits from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect the nature or amount of those benefits through its power over the other entity. The Council considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over another entity. For example, the ability to appoint or remove a majority of the entity's governance and management, binding arrangements the Council enters into, group voting rights, and pre-determination mechanisms. The Council reassesses whether or not it controls another entity if facts and circumstances change.

The Council will recognise goodwill where there is an excess of the consideration transferred over the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. If the consideration transferred is lower than the net fair value of the Council's interest in the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed, the difference will be recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Since the Council does not own any subsidiaries, accounting for consolidation does not apply.

#### Associate

An associate is an entity over which the Council has significant influence and that is neither a subsidiary nor an interest in a joint arrangement. The Council's associate investment is accounted for in the financial statements using the equity method. The investment in an associate is initially recognised at cost and the carrying amount is increased or decreased to recognise the Council's share of the surplus or deficit of the associate after the date of acquisition. Distributions received from an associate reduce the carrying amount of the investment in the financial statements.

If the share of deficits of an associate equals or exceeds its interest in the associate, the Council discontinues recognising its share of further deficits. After the Council's interest is reduced to zero, additional deficits are provided for, and a liability is recognised, only to the extent that the Council has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate. If the associate subsequently reports surpluses, the Council will resume recognising its share of those surpluses only after its share of the surpluses equals the share of deficits not recognised. Where the Council transacts with an associate, surpluses or deficits are eliminated to the extent of the Council's interest in the associate.

## Third party transfer payment agencies

The Council collects monies for many organisations. Where collections are processed through the Council accounts, any monies held are shown as liabilities in the accounts trade and payables.

#### Revenue

Revenue is measured at fair value. The specific accounting policies for significant revenue items are explained as follows:

#### **Rates revenue**

The following policies for rates have been applied:

- General rates, targeted rates (excluding waterby-meter) and uniform annual general charges are recognised at the start of the financial year to which the rates resolution relates. They are recognised at the amounts due. The Council considers the effect of payment of rates by instalments is not sufficient to require discounting of rates receivables and subsequent recognition of interest revenue
- Revenue arising from late payment penalties is recognised as revenue when rates become overdue
- Rates collected on behalf of the Environmental Canterbury Regional Council (ECan) are not recognised in the financial statements, as the Council is acting as an agent for ECan.

#### **Development and financial contributions**

Development and financial contributions are recognised as revenue when the Council provides, or is able to provide, the service for which the contribution was charged. Otherwise, development and financial contributions are recognised as liabilities until such time as the Council provides, or is able to provide, the service.

#### Waka Kotahi (NZTA) roading subsidies

The Council receives funding assistance from the Waka Kotahi (NZTA), which subsidises part of the costs of maintenance and capital expenditure on the local roading infrastructure. The subsidies are recognised as revenue upon entitlement, as conditions pertaining to eligible expenditure have been fulfilled.

#### Other grants received

Other grants are recognised as revenue when they become receivable unless there is an obligation in substance to return the funds if conditions of the grant are not met. If there is such an obligation, the grants are initially recorded as grants received in advance and recognised as revenue when conditions of the grant are satisfied.

#### **Building and resource consent revenue**

Fees and charges for building and resource consent services are recognised on a percentage completion basis with reference to the recoverable costs incurred at balance date.

#### **Provision of commercially based services**

Revenue derived through the provision of services to third parties in a commercial manner is recognised in proportion to the stage of completion at balance date.

#### Sales of goods and services

Revenue from the sales of goods and services is recognised when a product or a service is sold to the customer.

#### Infringement fees and fines

Infringement fees and fines mostly relate to traffic and parking infringements and are recognised when the infringement notice is issued. The Council recognises revenue at an amount based on the probability of collecting fines.

#### Vested or donated physical assets

For assets received for no or nominal consideration, the asset is recognised at its fair value when the Council obtains control of the asset. The fair value of the asset is recognised as revenue, unless there is a use or return condition attached to the asset.

#### Interest and dividends

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest method. Interest revenue on an impaired financial asset is recognised using the original effective interest rate.

Dividends are recognised when the right to receive payment has been established. When dividends are declared from pre-acquisition surpluses, the dividend is deducted from the cost of the investment.

#### **Insurance proceeds**

Insurance proceeds are recognised as revenue when the compensation becomes receivable.

#### Expenditure

The specific accounting policies for significant expenditure items are explained below.

#### **Borrowing costs**

All borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

#### **Grant expenditure**

Non-discretionary grants are those grants that are awarded if the grant application meets the specified criteria and are recognised as expenditure when an application that meets the specified criteria for the grant has been received.

Discretionary grants are those grants where the Council has no obligation to award on receipt of the grant application and are recognised as expenditure when approved by the Council and the approval has been communicated to the applicant. The Council's grants awarded have no substantive conditions attached.

#### **Income tax**

Income tax expense includes components relating to both current tax and deferred tax.

Current tax is the amount of income tax payable based on the taxable profit for the current year, plus any adjustments to income tax payable in respect of prior years. Current tax is calculated using tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at balance date.

Deferred tax is the amount of income tax payable or recoverable in future periods in respect of temporary differences and unused tax losses. Temporary differences are differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit.

Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at balance date. The measurement of deferred tax reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the entity expects to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences or tax losses can be utilised.

Deferred tax is not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit.

Current and deferred tax is recognised against the surplus or deficit for the period, except to the extent that it relates to a business combination, or to transactions recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense or directly in equity.

#### **Finance leases**

A finance lease is a lease that transfers to the lessee substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset, whether or not title is eventually transferred.

At the commencement of the lease term, finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at the lower of the fair value of the leased item or the present value of the minimum lease payments.

The finance charge is charged to the surplus or deficit over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability.

The amount recognised as an asset is depreciated over its useful life. If there is no certainty as to whether the Council will obtain ownership at the end of the lease term, the asset is fully depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and its useful life.

#### **Operating leases**

An operating lease is a lease that does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset. Lease payments under an operating lease are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Lease incentives received are recognised in the surplus or deficit as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term.

# **Balance Sheet items**

The specific accounting policies for significant balance sheet items are explained as follows:

#### **Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

#### **Trade and other receivables**

Short-term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL). The Council applies the simplified ECL model of recognising lifetime ECL for short-term receivables. In measuring ECLs, receivables have been grouped into rates receivables, and other receivables, and assessed on a collective basis as they possess shared credit risk characteristics. They have then been grouped based on the days past due. A provision matrix is then established based on historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic environment.

Rates are "written-off":

- when remitted in accordance with the Council's rates remission policy; and
- in accordance with the write-off criteria of sections 90A (where rates cannot be reasonably recovered) and 90B (in relation to Māori freehold land) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

Other receivables are written-off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery. Indicators that there is no reasonable expectation of recovery include the debtor being in liquidation or the receivable being more than one year overdue.

## **Financial assets/financial liabilities**

The Council shall recognise a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when, and only when, the Council becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

At initial recognition, the Council shall measure a financial asset or financial liability at its fair value plus or minus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value through surplus or deficit, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

Financial Assets are classified as either: (1) Amortised Cost, (2) Fair value through surplus or deficit, or (3) Fair Value through other comprehensive revenue and expense.

A financial asset shall be measured at amortised cost if both of the following conditions are met:

- a. The financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and
- b. The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

A financial asset shall be measured at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense if both of the following conditions are met:

- a. The financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets; and
- b. The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

A financial asset shall be measured at fair value through surplus or deficit unless it is measured at amortised

cost or at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense. However an entity may make an irrevocable election at initial recognition for particular investments in equity instruments that would otherwise be measured at fair value through surplus or deficit to present subsequent changes in fair value in other comprehensive revenue and expense.

Financial Liabilities are classified as either: (1) Amortised Cost, (2) Fair value through surplus or deficit.

Financial liabilities are generally classified and measured at amortised cost, unless they meet the criteria for classification at fair value through surplus or deficit.

A financial liability is classified as a financial liability at fair value through surplus or deficit if it meets one of the following conditions:

- It is held for trading, or
- It is designated by the entity as at fair value through surplus or deficit (note that such a designation is only permitted if specified conditions are met).

A financial liability is held for trading if it meets one of the following conditions:

- It is incurred principally for the purpose of repurchasing it in the near term
- On initial recognition it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking, or
- It is a derivative (except for a derivative that is a financial guarantee contract or a designated and effective hedging instrument).

#### Inventories

Inventories held for distribution or consumption in the provision of services that are not supplied on a commercial basis are measured at cost (using the FIFO method), adjusted, when applicable, for any loss of service potential.

Inventories acquired through non-exchange transactions are measured at fair value at the date of acquisition.

Inventories held for use in the provision of goods and services on a commercial basis are valued at the lower of cost (using the FIFO method) and net realisable value.

The amount of any write-down for the loss of service potential or from cost to net realisable value is recognised in the surplus or deficit in the period of the write-down.

#### Non-current assets held for sale

Non-current assets held for sale are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. Non-current assets held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell.

Any impairment losses for write-downs of non-current assets held for sale are recognised in the surplus or deficit. Any increases in fair value (less costs to sell) are recognised up to the level of any impairment losses that have been previously recognised.

Non-current assets (including those that are part of a disposal group) are not depreciated or amortised while they are classified as held for sale.

#### **Property, plant and equipment**

#### Property, plant and equipment consist of:

**Operational assets** – These include land and buildings, library books, plant and equipment and motor vehicles owned by the Council. **Infrastructural assets** – Infrastructure assets are the fixed utility systems owned by the Council. Each class includes all items that are required for the network to function. For example, sewer reticulation includes reticulation piping and sewer pump stations. Land and buildings managed by utilities are disclosed as infrastructural assets.

#### **Additions**

The cost of an item of property, plant, or equipment is recognised as an asset if and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Council and group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Work in progress is recognised at cost less impairment and is not depreciated.

In most instances, an item of property, plant and equipment is initially recognised at its cost. Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, it is recognised at its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

#### Disposals

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing the disposal proceeds with the carrying amount of the asset. Gains and losses on disposals are reported net in the surplus or deficit. When revalued assets are sold, the amounts included in asset revaluation reserves in respect of those assets are transferred to accumulated funds.

#### Subsequent costs

Costs incurred subsequent to initial acquisition are capitalised only when it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The costs of day-to-day servicing of property, plant and equipment are recognised in the surplus or deficit as they are incurred.

#### **Revaluation**

Land and buildings (operational and infrastructural) and infrastructural assets (except land under roads) are revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure that their carrying amount does not differ materially from fair value and at least every three years.

The carrying values of revalued assets are assessed annually to ensure that they do not differ materially from the assets' fair values. If there is a material difference, then the off-cycle asset classes are revalued.

Revaluations of property, plant and equipment are accounted for on a class-of-asset basis.

The net revaluation results are credited or debited to other comprehensive revenue and expense and are accumulated to an asset revaluation reserve in equity for that class-of-asset. Where this would result in a debit balance in the asset revaluation reserve, this balance is not recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense but is recognised in the surplus or deficit. Any subsequent increase on revaluation that reverses a previous decrease in value recognised in the surplus or deficit will be recognised first in the surplus or deficit up to the amount previously expensed and then recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense.

#### Depreciation

Depreciation is provided on a straight-line basis on all property, plant and equipment other than land. The total useful lives range of major classes of assets have been estimated as follows in the table below.

Solid Waste assets classes have not been disclosed separately. The assets which make up Solid Waste are instead included in the following relevant asset classes:

Operational Assets		
Land	Not Depreciated	
Buildings:		
Structure	30–110 years	
Roof	40-100 years	
Services Category	35–50 years	
Internal Fit Out	25–35 years	
Plant	15-30 years	
Plant and Machinery	4–15 years	
Computer Equipment	3-4 years	
Office Equipment	10 years	
Furniture and Fittings	3-20 years	
Vehicles	5 years	
Library Books	3–10 years	
Infrastructural Assets		
Roads:		
Formation	Not Depreciated	
Top Surface	5-50 years	
Sealed Pavement Layers	40-100 years	
Unsealed Pavement Layers	4-15 years	
Drainage	60–100 years	
Surface Water Channels	30-80 years	
Footpaths	20-100 years	
Traffic Facilities	12-23 years	
Signs	12 years	
Railings	15–50 years	
Street Lighting	35-50 years	
Minor Structures	10-50 years	
Islands	80 years	
Traffic Signals	30 years	
Bridges	75-150 years	
Water systems:		
Pipes	35-100 years	
Sources	25-75 years	
Site works	20-100 years	

Pipework, Valves and Fittings	50-80 years
Treatment	20-80 years
Pump Stations	15–120 years
Pumps	10-35 years
Electrical	10-50 years
Tanks	50-100 years
Sewerage Systems:	
Pipes	40-100 years
Site Works	25–100 years
Manholes	125 years
Tanks	80 years
Pipework, Valves and Fittings	80 years
Treatment	15-50 years
Pump Stations	80 years
Pumps	20 years
Electrical/Mechanical	15-50 years
Drainage Systems:	
Pipes	40-100 years
Site Works	25-100 years
Manholes	100 years
Pipework, Valves and Fittings	80 years
Pump station	15-80 years
Pumps	20-50 years
Electrical/Mechanical	25–50 years
Greenspace A	ssets
Footpaths	20–50 years
Walls and Fences	20-70 years
Access and Parking	15-50 years
Structural	20-100 years
Sports Areas and Courts and Features	15–50 years
Playgrounds	15–50 years
Lighting	19–25 years
Lighting	
Irrigation	15-50 years
	15–50 years 30–200 years

#### Intangible assets

#### Software acquisition and development

Acquired computer software is capitalised on the basis of the costs incurred to acquire and bring to use the specific software.

Costs that are directly associated with the development of software for internal use are recognised as an intangible asset. Direct costs include the software development employee costs and an appropriate portion of relevant overheads.

Staff training costs are recognised in the surplus or deficit when incurred. Costs associated with maintaining computer software are recognised as an expense when incurred. Costs associated with development and maintenance of the Council's website are recognised as an expense when incurred.

#### Amortisation

The carrying value of an intangible asset with a finite life is amortised on a straight-line basis over its useful life. Amortisation begins when the asset is available for use and ceases at the date that the asset is derecognised. The amortisation charge for each period is recognised in the surplus or deficit.

The useful lives and associated amortisation rates of major classes of intangible assets have been estimated as follows:

Computer software 5

#### 5 – 10 years

### Impairment of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

Intangible assets subsequently measured at cost that have an indefinite useful life, or are not yet available for use are not subject to amortisation and are tested annually for impairment. Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets subsequently measured at cost that have a finite useful life are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use. For non cash-generating assets, value in use is determined using an approach based on either a depreciated replacement cost approach, restoration cost approach, or a service units approach. The most appropriate approach used to measure value in use depends on the nature of the impairment and availability of information.

If an asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is regarded as impaired and the carrying amount is written down to the recoverable amount. The total impairment loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit. The reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the surplus or deficit.

#### Investment property

Properties leased to third parties under operating leases are classified as investment property unless the property is held to meet service delivery objectives, rather than to earn rentals or for capital appreciation.

Investment property is measured initially at its cost, including transaction costs. After initial recognition, all investment property is measured at fair value at each reporting date.

The values of the assets have been considered on a Fair Value basis under a highest and best use scenario.

Fair Value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in

an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

Gains or losses arising from a change in the fair value of investment property are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

#### Forestry

Standing forestry assets are independently revalued annually at fair value less estimated costs to sell for one growth cycle. Fair value is determined based on the present value of expected net cash flows discounted at a current market determined rate. This calculation is based on existing sustainable felling plans and assessments regarding growth, timber prices, felling costs and silvicultural costs and takes into consideration environmental, operational and market restrictions.

Gains or losses arising on initial recognition of forestry assets at fair value less costs to sell and from a change in fair value less costs to sell are recognised in the surplus or deficit.

Forestry maintenance costs are recognised in the surplus or deficit when incurred.

#### Employee benefits Short term benefits

Employee benefits that the Council expects to be settled within 12 months of balance date are measured at nominal values based on accrued entitlements at current rates of pay.

These include salaries and wages accrued up to balance date, annual leave earned to, but not yet taken at balance date, long service entitlements expected to be settled within 12 months and sick leave.

Liabilities for accumulating short-term compensated absences (such as sick leave) are measured as the amount of unused entitlement accumulated at the balance sheet date that the Council anticipates employees will use in future periods in excess of the days that they will be entitled to in each of those periods.

The Council recognises a liability and an expense for bonuses where contractually obliged or where there is a past practice that has created a constructive obligation.

#### Long term benefits

Long term entitlements such as long service leave entitlements that are payable beyond 12 months, are calculated on an actuarial basis. The calculation is based on likely future entitlements accruing to staff, based on years of service, years to entitlement, the likelihood that staff will reach the point of entitlement and contractual entitlements information.

#### **Defined contribution schemes**

Obligations for contributions to defined contribution superannuation schemes are recognised as an expense in the surplus or deficit.

#### Provisions

A provision is recognised in the balance sheet when the Council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits, the amount of which can be reliably estimated, will be required to settle the obligation. Provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability.

#### Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at their fair value. After initial recognition, all borrowings are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

#### **Financial guarantee contracts**

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the Council or group to make specified

payments to reimburse the holder of the contract for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due.

Financial guarantee contracts are initially recognised at fair value. If a financial guarantee contract was issued in a stand-alone arm's-length transaction to an unrelated party, its fair value at inception is equal to the consideration received. When no consideration is received, the fair value of the liability is initially measured using a valuation technique, such as considering the credit enhancement arising from the guarantee or the probability that the Council will be required to reimburse a holder for a loss incurred discounted to present value. If the fair value of a financial guarantee cannot be reliably determined, a liability is recognised at the amount of the loss allowance determined in accordance with the Expected Credit Loss model discussed under Receivables.

Financial guarantees are subsequently measured at the higher of:

- the amount determined in accordance with ECL model and
- the amount initially recognised less, when appropriate, cumulative amortisation as revenue.

#### Equity

Equity is the community's interest in the Council and is measured as the difference between total assets and total liabilities. Equity is disaggregated and classified into the following components:

- accumulated funds
- special reserves and other reserves
- fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense reserve and
- asset revaluation reserve.

#### Special reserves and other reserves

Special reserves are a component of equity generally representing a particular use to which various parts of equity have been assigned. Reserves may be legally restricted or created by the Council.

Restricted reserves are those reserves subject to specific conditions accepted as binding by the Council and which may not be revised by the Council without reference to the Courts or third party. Transfers from these reserves can be made only for certain specified purposes or when certain specified conditions are met.

The Council created reserves are reserves established by the Council decision. The Council may alter them without reference to any third party or the Courts. Transfers to and from these reserves are at the discretion of the Council.

### Fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense reserve.

This reserve comprises the cumulative net change in the fair value of assets classified as fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense.

#### Asset revaluation reserve

This reserve relates to the revaluation of property, plant and equipment to fair value.

#### Goods and Services Tax (GST)

All items in the financial statements are stated exclusive of GST, except for receivables and payables, which are presented on a GST-inclusive basis. Where GST is not recoverable as input tax, it is recognised as part of the related asset or expense.

The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the Inland Revenue Department (IRD) is included as part of receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. The net GST paid to, or received from, the IRD, including the GST relating to investing and financing activities, is classified as an operating cash flow in the statement of cash flows.

Commitments and contingencies are disclosed exclusive of GST.

#### **Statement of Cash Flows**

Cash comprises cash balances on hand, held in bank accounts, demand deposits and bank overdrafts. Cash equivalents are the short term (90 days or less), highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, in which the Council invests as part of its day to day cash management.

Operating activities include cash received from all revenue sources of the Council and record the cash payments made for the supply of goods and services. Agency transactions (for example, the collection of Regional Council rates) are recognised as receipts and payments in the Statement of Cash flows, given that they flow through the Council's main bank account.

Investing activities are those activities relating to the acquisition and disposal of non-current assets, which are of long term assets and other investments not included in cash equivalents.

Financial activities comprise activities that result in changes in the size and composition of the contributed equity and borrowings of the Council.

#### **Cost allocation**

The cost of service for each significant activity of the Council has been derived using the cost allocation system outlined below.

Direct costs are those costs directly attributable to a significant activity. Indirect costs are those costs that

cannot be identified in an economically feasible manner with a specific significant activity.

Direct costs are charged directly to significant activities. Indirect costs are charged to significant activities using appropriate cost drivers such as actual usage, staff numbers and floor area.

#### **Budget figures**

The budget figures are those approved by the Council at the beginning of the year in the Annual Plan or Long Term Plan. The budget figures have been prepared in accordance with NZ GAAP, using accounting policies that are consistent with those adopted by the Council for the preparation of the financial statements.

### Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

In preparing these financial statements, estimates and assumptions have been made concerning the future. These estimates and assumptions may differ from the subsequent actual results. Estimates and assumptions are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations or future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below.

#### Property, plant and equipment

There are a number of estimates and assumptions exercised when valuing infrastructure assets using the Depreciated Replacement Cost method. These include:

• Estimating the replacement costs of the asset. The replacement cost is derived from recent contracts in the region for similar assets

 Estimating the remaining useful life over which the asset will be depreciated. To minimise this risk Council's infrastructural assets useful lives have been determined with reference to the New Zealand Infrastructural Asset Valuation and Depreciation Guidelines published by the National Asset Management Steering Group and have been adjusted for local conditions based on past experience. Asset inspections, deterioration and condition modelling are also carried out regularly as part of Council's asset management planning activities, which gives Council further assurance over its useful life estimates.

Experienced independent valuers perform/review Council's infrastructural asset revaluations.

#### Landfill sites and aftercare provision

The Council previously operated refuse landfill sites within the Waimakariri District, which are all now closed.

The Council has been investigating the extent of landfill post-closure costs and to date preliminary risk analysis has not identified any significant additional costs.

The Council minimises its risk associated with any potential post closure costs by complying with its responsibilities in terms of the resource consents and has been actively monitoring sites within the operational programme. Investigations are ongoing and if any costs are identified, these costs will be provided for at that time.

## Critical judgements in applying the Council's accounting policies

Management has exercised the following critical judgements in applying the Council's accounting policies:

#### **Classification of property**

The Council owns a number of properties which are maintained primarily to provide housing for the elderly, affordable community housing and for the provision of future reserves. The receipt of market-based rental from these properties is incidental to holding these properties. These properties are held for service delivery objectives as part of the Council's Community Development activity. These properties are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

The Council purchases property as part of its infrastructure development. As a consequence to these purchases, sometimes surplus land may become available. Given the uncertainty over the area required and until the determination of Council services is known, the land is classified as investment property.





ANNUAL PLAN 2025–2026 | 250526092828

# **FURTHER INFORMATION**

STAFF STRUCTURE TO LEVEL THREE	188
STRUCTURES OF ELECTED MEMBERS	189
The Structure of Council — Wards	189
Council and Committees Structure	190
Structure of Council — Committees and Community Boards	191
GLOSSARY	192
DIRECTORY	195

# **STAFF STRUCTURE TO LEVEL THREE**

#### CHIEF EXECUTIVE

**Jeff Millward** B. Bus., CA EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE AND TEAM LEADER Tennille Reid

#### COMMUNITY AND RECREATION

GENERAL MANAGER Chris Brown

B. Rec Mmt, (Parks)

 $\sim$ 

Aquatic Facilities Manager Matt Greenwood

Community Team Manager Tessa Sturley

District Libraries Manager Luke Sole

Greenspace Manager Grant MacLeod

Property Manager Rob Hawthorne

Strategic and Special Projects Manager Duncan Roxborough

#### FINANCE AND BUSINESS SUPPORT GENERAL MANAGER Nicole Robinson B. Com, CA

~

Chief Information Officer

Andy Keiller Customer Services Manager Maree Harris

Finance Manager Paul Christensen

Governance Manager and Deputy Electoral Officer Sarah Nichols

#### ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND HUMAN RESOURCES GENERAL MANAGER Sam Salthouse

 $\sim$ 

Health, Safety and Wellbeing Manager Katrina Blake

Human Resources Manager Lara McConville

#### PLANNING, REGULATION AND ENVIRONMENT

GENERAL MANAGER Kelly LaValley BSE, MSc, CPEng, IntPE, CMEngNZ

 $\checkmark$ 

Building Unit Manager Aaron Haymes

Development Planning Manager Matt Bacon

Environmental Services Manager Billy Charlton

Planning Manager Wendy Harris

#### STRATEGY, ENGAGEMENT, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

### GENERAL MANAGER Simon Hart

B. App Mmt (Strategic Management)

#### $\sim$

Communications and Engagement Manager Alistair Gray

Emergency Management Advisor Brennan Wiremu

Strategy and Business Manager Mark Maxwell

#### UTILITIES AND ROADING

GENERAL MANAGER Gerard Cleary BE. BSc.

PGDipBusAdmin, CPEng, CMEngNZ

#### $\sim$

**3 Waters Manager** Kalley Simpson

Infrastructure Resilience Manager Melanie Liu

Project Delivery Unit Manager Colin Roxburgh

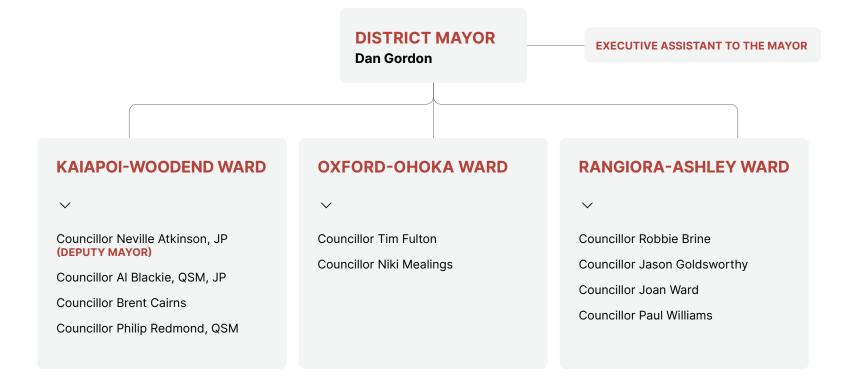
Roading Manager Joanne McBride

Solid Waste Asset Manager Kitty Waghorn

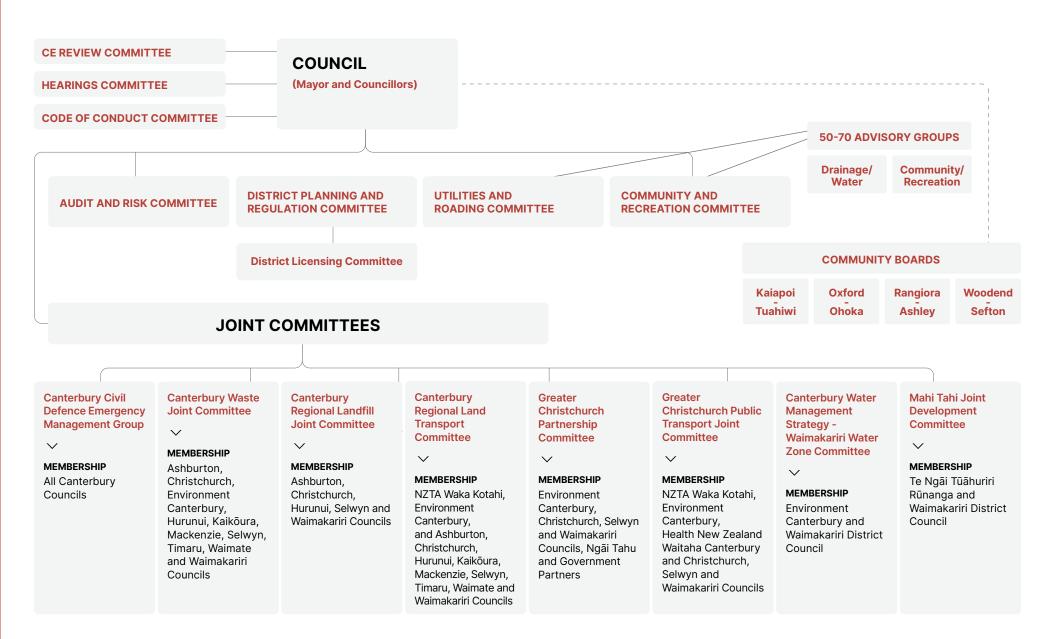
Water Unit Manager Tjaart van Rensburg

# **STRUCTURES OF ELECTED MEMBERS**

#### The Structure of Council — Wards



#### **Council and Committees Structure**



#### Structure of Council — Committees and Community Boards

#### **STANDING COMMITTEES**

Audit and Risk Committee Jason Goldsworthy (Chair) Neville Atkinson, JP Tim Fulton Joan Ward Paul Williams

#### Utilities and Roading Committee Joan Ward (Chair) Robbie Brine Niki Mealings Philip Redmond, QSM Paul Williams

**Community and Recreation Committee** Brent Cairns (Chair) Al Blackie, QSM, JP Robbie Brine Niki Mealings Philip Redmond, QSM

#### **District Planning and Regulation Committee** Tim Fulton (Chair) Neville Atkinson , JP

Al Blackie, QSM, JP Brent Cairns Jason Goldsworthy

#### COMMITTEES

Mahi Tahi Joint Development Committee Mayor Dan Gordon Neville Atkinson, JP Niki Mealings Up to three representatives of Te Ngai Tūāhuriri Rūnanga **District Licensing Committee** Neville Atkinson, JP (Chair) Jim Gerard, QSO Philip Redmond, QSM Paul Williams

#### **Code of Conduct Committee**

Neville Atkinson, JP (Chair) Niki Mealings Philip Redmond, QSM Joan Ward

#### **Chief Executive Review Committee**

Mayor Dan Gordon Neville Atkinson, JP Robbie Brine Philip Redmond, QSM Joan Ward

The Mayor is ex officio to all Council Committees and working parties.

#### **COMMUNITY BOARDS**

#### Kaiapoi-Tuahiwi Community Board

Jackie Watson (Chair) Sandra Stewart (Deputy Chair) Tim Bartle Tracey Blair Russel Keetley Neville Atkinson, JP Al Blackie, QSM, JP

#### **Oxford-Ohoka Community Board**

Thomas Robson (Chair, until 30 April 2024) Sarah Barkle (Chair, from 1 May 2024) Mark Brown Ray Harpur Pete Merrifield Michelle Wilson Tim Fulton Niki Mealings

#### **Rangiora-Ashley Community Board**

Jim Gerard, QSO (Chair) Kirstyn Barnett (Deputy Chair) Ivan Campbell Murray Clarke, JP Monique Fleming Liz McClure Bruce McLaren, JP Steve Wilkinson Robbie Brine Jason Goldsworthy Joan Ward Paul Williams

#### **Woodend-Sefton Community Board**

Shona Powell (Chair) Mark Paterson (Deputy Chair) Ian Fong Rhonda Mather Andrew Thompson Brent Cairns Philip Redmond, QSM

# GLOSSARY

#### Activity

Related or like services that are grouped together for management and budgeting purposes.

#### **Allocated Costs**

A form of spending where one Council department pays for services provided by another department.

#### **Annual Plan (AP)**

This Plan is prepared annually and reflects the overall structure and focus of the Long Term Plan (LTP) for that given year.

#### Assets

Assets are things that the Council owns such as roads, parks, footpaths, buildings.

#### **Capital Expenditure**

This is spending on new Council assets or replacing existing assets.

#### **Central Business District (CBD)**

Central Business Districts of Kaiapoi and Rangiora.

#### **Capital Value**

The probable sale price of the freehold interest of the property if offered for sale at the time of valuation.

#### **Community Outcomes**

How the community wants the District to be, to make it a better place to live, work and play.

#### **Community Board**

Selected community members/ward councillors to represent the interests of the community to Council.

#### **Contestable Fund**

Funding, often supplied by central Government, for which individuals and organisations, including District councils, may apply.

#### **Council-Controlled Organisation (CCO)**

A Council-controlled organisation is a company in which equity securities carrying 50% or more of the voting right at a meeting of the shareholders of the company are held by one or more local authorities; or controlled, directly or indirectly, by one or more local authorities; or in which one or more local authorities have the right, directly or indirectly, to appoint 50% or more of the directors of the company.

### Council-Controlled Trading Organisation

Is a Council-controlled organisation that operates a trading undertaking for the purposes of making a profit.

#### **Depreciation**

This accounts for the annual cost of the wearing out of or the economic use of our assets. It is generally based on the value of the asset divided by its remaining life.

#### **Development Contributions**

Money required from developers to recover the cost of providing infrastructure that caters for future growth.

#### **Expenditure**

Spending by Council.

#### **Financial Year**

Council's financial year runs from 1 July to 30 June the following year.

#### **General Rate**

A rate based on the value of every property in the District.

#### **Indigenous Vegetation Site**

Areas of indigenous vegetation listed in and protected through the provisions of the Council's District Plan.

#### Hearing

Your chance for your views to be expressed in person to the Council, following its receipt of your written submission.

#### **Hearing Panel**

A selection of councillors who will hear all submissions made in person.

#### **Infrastructural Assets**

Fixed utility systems that provide a continuing service to the community and are not generally regarded as tradeable. These assets include roads, waste, sewerage and stormwater systems.

#### **Internal Recoveries**

Payment by one Council department to another in return for a service provided.

#### Land Value

The probable price that would be paid for the bare land as at the date of valuation. The value includes development work such as drainage, excavation, filling, leveling, retaining walls, clearing, fertility build-up, flood protection.

#### **Loan Funds**

This is money used by Council that it has obtained by raising a loan.

#### Long Term Plan (LTP)

A plan, adopted every three years, that sets the strategic direction for the Council over the next 10 years and outlines Council's contribution towards achieving the community outcomes.

#### Local Government Act 2002

The key legislation that defines the regulations and responsibilities for local authorities including Waimakariri District Council.

#### **Main District Towns**

Kaiapoi, Oxford, Pegasus, Rangiora and Woodend.

#### **Mission**

This describes Council's basic purpose (its fundamental reason for being) and specifies the role Council is going to play in its environment.

#### **Operating Expenditure**

Spending for the normal day-to-day services of Council. This also includes depreciation, interest on loans and allocated costs.

#### **Outline Development Plan (ODP)**

Outline Development Plan means a plan of a specified area, included in the District Plan, which identifies, in a general manner, the road layout, any stormwater facilities, reserve areas or other matters required to be provided for, or included in, any subdivision or development within the area of the Outline Development Plan.

#### Output

Services, activities or goods produced by Council.

#### **Policy**

Guidelines to support effective decision making.

#### **Public Benefit**

This relates to spending which benefits the community in general and for which no individual beneficiaries can be clearly identified.

#### **Private Benefit**

This occurs when individuals who benefit from a service can be clearly identified and therefore charged for that service. It applies to user charges, application fees, purchase price and water by meter, though there are exceptions to the rule.

#### Rate

Funds collected from property owners in the District.

#### **Regional Policy Statement (RPS)**

Regional Policy statements must be prepared for each region in line with the requirements of the Resource Management Act. They enable regional councils to provide broad direction for all of the territorial local authorities in their region and a framework for resource management which each District Plan must give effect to.

#### **Renewal Expenditure**

This is spending that replaces deteriorating assets with new assets that have the same service potential as the originals.

#### **Residual Waste**

The final waste product that has no resource content and currently goes to landfill.

#### **Resource Consent**

This is permission to use resources such as land, water and air, granted under the Resource Management Act 1991.

#### **Restricted Assets**

Assets that cannot be disposed of because of legal or other restrictions and that provide benefit or service to the community. They include reserves vested under the Reserves Act 1977, endowments and property held in trust for specific purposes.

#### Revenue

Money received by Council.

#### **Revenue and Financing Policy**

This is a statement about who should pay for the services provided by Council. The policy outlines who will benefit for each Activity and who should pay for it, taking into account fairness and what is practical.

#### **Service Levels and Performance Targets**

A measure of the service that the activities deliver i.e. number of sports fields available for use, library opening hours, water quality etc.

#### Significance

This is the degree of importance of an issue, proposal, decision, or matter, as assessed by the local authority, in terms of its likely impacts and or likely consequences.

#### **Special Funds/Reserve Funds**

Money set aside for a specific purpose.

#### Strategy

Outlines how the District is going to undertake particular actions to deliver the community outcomes.

#### **Submission**

Your opportunity to tell the Waimakariri District Council your views on the LTP and/or AP. Submissions need to be made in writing.

#### **Targeted Rating Area**

A defined geographical area which attracts a specific rating requirement.

#### **Uniform Annual Charge (UAC)**

A specific levy of an equal amount on each rateable property. This amount does not vary with the value of the property.

#### **User Fees and Charges**

Fees charged to the community for use of specific services and facilities provided by the Council.

#### Variants (low/medium/high)

In the case of the LTP this normally applies to low, medium or high population growth estimates made by statistics.

#### **Vested Assets**

Infrastructural assets and land provided by the developer of a subdivision. Examples of this may be roads, streetlights, water and wastewater reticulation, stormwater disposal systems and reserve land. At the completion of the subdivision, the ownership and hence future maintenance of these assets, passes to Council.

#### Vision

Council's view of the future state of its community. It is used to inspire people into action, define future direction and implies that what we do now can influence and change the future for the better.

# DIRECTORY

#### **POSTAL ADDRESS**

Waimakariri District Council Private Bag 1005 Rangiora 7440 New Zealand

#### LOCATIONS

Head Office 215 High Street Rangiora 7400

Oxford Service Centre 34 Main Street Oxford 7430

Ruataniwha Kaiapoi Civic Centre 172 Williams Street Kaiapoi 7630

Phone: 0800 965 468 Facsimile: 03 313 4432 Website: waimakariri.govt.nz

#### **BANKERS**

ANZ Banking Group 85 High Street Rangiora 7400

#### AUDITOR

Audit New Zealand PO Box 2 Christchurch 8140

On behalf of: Auditor General Audit Office Wellington

#### SOLICITORS

**Buddle Findlay** The Regent 33 Cathedral Square Christchurch 8011

**Corcoran French** 137 Williams Street PO Box 15, Kaiapoi 7644



#### Publisher

215 High Street Private Bag 1005 Rangiora 7440, New Zealand 0800 965 468

waimakairiri.govt.nz

Adopted by Council on 17 June 2025

Published June 2025

ISSN 1179-3406 (Print) ISSN 1179-5824 (Online)

# 3406 (Print) 824 224 (Online) 827 Copyright 800 ncouraged, 500 nowledged. 500

Copying of this publication is encouraged, providing the source is acknowledged.

Annual Plan 2025-2026

